


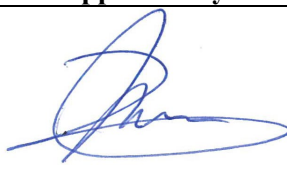
JOB No.: TCS01216/21

**WSD Contract No.: 3/WSD/20 -
Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT
REPORT (NO.30) – MAY 2024**

**PREPARED FOR
WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT**

Quality Index

| Date | Reference No. | Prepared By | Approved By |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 12 June 2024 | TCS01216/21/600/R0105v1 |  Martin Li Environmental Consultant |  TW Tam Environmental Team Leader |

| Version | Date | Description |
|---------|--------------|------------------|
| 1 | 12 June 2024 | First Submission |
| | | |
| | | |



NATURE & TECHNOLOGIES (HK) LIMITED

科技環保(香港)有限公司

Unit 2410, 24/F., Fortis Tower, 77-79 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

香港灣仔告士打道 77-79 號富通大廈 24 樓 10 室

Tel 電話: (852) 2877 3122

Fax 傳真: (852) 2511 0922

Email 電郵: enquiry@nt.com.hk Website 網址: <http://www.nt.com.hk>

Date: 13th June 2024

Project Manager
Water Supplies Department
Immigration Tower, 7 Gloucester Road,
Wan Chai, Hong Kong
Attn: Mr. Tim Wong

Dear Sir,

Agreement No. CE67/2017(WS)

Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shi and Fanling – Investigation, Design and Construction

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Services for

Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant under Contract No. 3/WSD/20

Monthly EM&A Monitoring Report for May 2024

We refer to the monthly EM&A Report for May 2024 for WSD Contract No.: 3/WSD/20 – Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling certified by the Environmental Team Leader on 12th June 2024. Please note we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. The captioned submission is hereby verified in accordance with the requirement stipulated in Condition 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/470/2013.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 8493 5543.

Yours Sincerely,

Vega Wong

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.

- ET Leader — AUES (Attn: Mr. T.W. Tam) [by Email: twtam@fordbusiness.com]
- Resident Engineer – Binnies Hong Kong Limited (Attn: Mr. Chester Chan) [by Email: chancw@binnies.com]

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES.01 Water Supplies Department (WSD) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of **Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling** (hereinafter referred as “the Contract Works”), which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Further Environmental Permit number FEP-01/470/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the FEP-01/470/2013” or “the FEP”).
- ES.02 In according with the Updated EM&A Manual stipulation and the location of Contract Works, only construction noise monitoring and waterbird of ecological monitoring are required during the construction phase of the Contract Works.
- ES.03 As part of the EM&A programme, Baseline Monitoring Report which determined Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) based on the baseline data, has been verified by Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and submitted to EPD endorsement on **24 November 2021**. Also, construction activities under the Contract Works were commenced on **7 December 2021**.
- ES.04 This is the **30th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1** to **31 May 2024** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

- ES.06 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-1 Environmental monitoring activities in the Reporting Period

| Environmental Aspect | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection | Total Occasions during Reporting Period |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Construction Noise | $L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime | 5 |
| Ecology | Waterbirds | 5 |
| Site Inspection / Audit | ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection | 5 |

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- ES.07 In the Reporting Period, no construction noise limit level exceedance construction noise was recorded and no noise complaint (i.e. Action Level) was received. No action and limit level exceedance for waterbirds survey was recorded in the Reporting Period. No Notifications of Exceedances (NOEs) was issued to the Resident Engineer (RE), IEC and the Main Contractor. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-2 Breach of Action and Limit (A/L) Levels in the Reporting Period

| Environmental Aspect | Monitoring Parameters | Action Level | Limit Level | Event & Action | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | | | NOE Issued | Investigation | Corrective Actions |
| Construction Noise | $L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ecology | Waterbirds Abundance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

- ES.08 No environmental complaint was recorded or received in this Reporting Month. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-3 Environmental Complaint Summaries in the Reporting Month

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

- ES.09 In addition, no complaint received and emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling were received.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

- ES.10 No environmental summons or successful prosecution was recorded in this Reporting Month. The statistics of summons or successful prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

Table ES-4 Environmental Summons Summaries in the Reporting Month

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table ES-5 Environmental Prosecution Summaries in the Reporting Month

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

REPORTING CHANGE

- ES.11 No report change in the reporting period.

SITE INSPECTION

- ES.12 Weekly site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance have been carried out by the RE, ET and the Main Contractor on **2, 10, 16, 23 and 30 May 2024**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.
- ES.13 IEC inspection was conducted on **10 May 2024**.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- ES.14 E&M work at ReWPS & HCF, and fence wall construction work at SWHWRP will be the major construction work in the coming month. The Contractor should pay attention to potential water quality impact from fence wall construction work and waste impact from E&M Work, and implement mitigation measures according to the ISEMM.
- ES.15 As the wet season has approached, the Contractor was general reminded to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures such as ensure sufficient wastewater treatment facilities capacity is provided on site and keep review on the temporary drainage system to avoid water quality impact arise from the Project.
- ES.16 Details of the future issues in the coming month are described in Section 9.4.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 | REPORT STRUCTURE | 2 |
| 2. | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 3 |
| 2.1 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION | 3 |
| 2.2 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 4 |
| 2.3 | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS | 4 |
| 3. | SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS | 6 |
| 3.1 | GENERAL | 6 |
| 3.2 | REQUIREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING | 6 |
| 3.3 | LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING | 6 |
| 3.4 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE | 6 |
| 3.5 | NOISE MONITORING METHODOLOGY | 7 |
| 3.6 | MONITORING PROCEDURE | 7 |
| 3.7 | DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL | 7 |
| 3.8 | REQUIREMENT OF WATERBIRDS ECOLOGICAL IMPACT MONITORING | 8 |
| 3.9 | MONITORING METHODOLOGY FOR WATERBIRDS ECOLOGICAL IMPACT MONITORING | 8 |
| 3.10 | EVENT ACTION PLAN | 9 |
| 4. | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING | 11 |
| 4.1 | GENERAL | 11 |
| 4.2 | RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING | 11 |
| 5. | ECOLOGY WATERBIRD MONITORING | 12 |
| 5.1 | GENERAL | 12 |
| 5.2 | RESULTS OF WATERBIRDS SURVEY | 12 |
| 6. | WASTE MANAGEMENT | 14 |
| 6.1 | GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 14 |
| 6.2 | RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES | 14 |
| 7. | SITE INSPECTION | 15 |
| 7.1 | REQUIREMENTS | 15 |
| 7.2 | FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH | 15 |
| 8. | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE | 16 |
| 8.1 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION | 16 |
| 9. | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES | 17 |
| 9.1 | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | 17 |
| 9.2 | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING PERIOD | 17 |
| 9.3 | TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH | 17 |
| 9.4 | KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH | 18 |
| 10. | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 19 |
| 10.1 | CONCLUSIONS | 19 |
| 10.2 | RECOMMENDATIONS | 19 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|--------------|--|
| TABLE 2-3-1 | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS |
| TABLE 3-4-1 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-5-1 | EQUIPMENT OF NOISE IMPACT MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-8-1 | MONITORING OF MEASURES TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO WATERBIRDS ON THE NG TUNG, SHEUNG YUE AND SHEK SHEUNG RIVERS |
| TABLE 3-9-1 | ECOLOGICAL MONITORING STATIONS |
| TABLE 3-10-1 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-10-2 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN OF ECOLOGICAL (WATERBIRDS) MONITORING |
| TABLE 4-2-1 | SUMMARIES OF NOISE MONITORING RESULTS OF CP-KTN-NMS5 |
| TABLE 5-1-1 | REPRESENTATIVE WATERBIRDS |
| TABLE 5-2-1 | TOTAL BIRD SPECIES AND ABUNDANCE AT POINT COUNT LOCATIONS IN THE REPORTING MONTH |
| TABLE 5-2-2 | ABUNDANCE OF REPRESENTATIVE WATERBIRDS AT POINT COUNT LOCATIONS IN THE REPORTING MONTH |
| TABLE 6-2-1 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS |
| TABLE 6-2-2 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES |
| TABLE 7-2-1 | SITE OBSERVATIONS |
| TABLE 8-1-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS |
| TABLE 8-1-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS |
| TABLE 8-1-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION |
| TABLE 9-1-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IMPLEMENTED IN THE REPORTING PERIOD |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|---|
| APPENDIX A | LOCATION OF SHEK WU HUI WATER RECLAMATION PLANT |
| APPENDIX B | PROJECT ORGANIZATION |
| APPENDIX C | MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM AND SITE OVERVIEW PHOTO IN THE REPORTING PERIOD |
| APPENDIX D | DESIGNATED NOISE MONITORING STATION LOCATION |
| APPENDIX E | VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| APPENDIX F | MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH |
| APPENDIX G | DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX H | GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX I | MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE |
| APPENDIX J | IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM) |
| APPENDIX K | AS-BUILT DRAWING OF SITE TEMPORARY DRAINAGE |
| APPENDIX L | WATERBIRDS SURVEY REPORT FOR THE REPORTING MONTH |

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Water Supplies Department (WSD) is the Project Proponent of Utilization of Treated Sewage Effluent (TSE) from Shek Wu Hui Sewage Treatment Works. On 30th July 2021, China Geo-Engineering Corporation (hereinafter named as “the Main-Contractor”) was awarded WSD Contract Works 3/WSD/20 - Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling (hereinafter referred as “the Contract Works”).
- 1.1.2 The reclaimed water supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling (SSF) comprises a Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant (SWHWRP), part of pumping water mains to Table Hill Reclaimed Water Service Reservoir (TBHRWSR), and Kwu Tung North (KTN) New Development Area (NDA) and distribution water mains to SSF area.
- 1.1.3 The SWHWRP, which comprises Hypo-Chlorination Facilities (HCF) and Reclaimed Water Pumping Station (ReWPS), will be located at a long-stripped area between Ng Tung River and Sheung Shui Slaughter House at the northwest of the Shek Wu Hui Sewage Treatment Works (SWHSTW).
- 1.1.4 The HCF, which consists of a hypo-chlorination dosing plant, a chlorine contact tank, dye dosing system, water refilling station, other post-treatment facilitates and storage areas for chemicals, would produce reclaimed water by further treatment of the treated sewage effluent (TSE) pumped from the discharge outlet of the SWHSTW. The treatment capacity of the SWHWRP will be 73,000m³/day.
- 1.1.5 The Reclaimed Water P/S, which will be located at the northwest of the HCF, will receive reclaimed water by gravity from the HCF and deliver to the TBHRWSR serving SSF areas, Kwu Tung North Flushing Water Service Reservoir (KTN FLWSR) serving KTN NDA and Fanling North Flushing Water Service Reservoir (FLN FLWSR) serving Fanling North (FLN) NDA
- 1.1.6 This Work Contract mainly comprise construction of Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant and laying of the associated water main to produce reclaimed water for supply to the Northeast New Territories areas for non-potable used. It is estimated that about 22 million cubic metres of fresh water can be saved each year ultimately.
- 1.1.7 The construction of Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant under the Work Contract is a Designated Project to be implemented under Further Environmental Permit number FEP-01/470/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the FEP-01/470/2013” or “the FEP”). Location of Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant is shown in [Appendix A](#).
- 1.1.8 The major work of the Work Contract under FEP included:
- Civil engineering construction works, including structures, foundations and earthworks for the SWHWRP and ancillary buildings;
 - Electrical and mechanical (E&M), building services, fire services installations, and treatment process system engineering work;
 - Other associated systems and facilities for the SWHWRP.
- 1.1.9 Pursuant to the FEP stipulation, the Main Contractor has commissioned Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (hereinafter referred as “AUES”) as Environmental Team (hereinafter referred as “ET”) perform relevant EM&A programme and as well as the associated duties.
- 1.1.10 As part of the EM&A programme, Baseline Monitoring Report which determined Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) based on the baseline data, has been verified by Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and submitted to EPD endorsement on **24 December 2021**. Also, construction activities of the Contract were commencement on **7 December 2021**.

1.1.11 This is 30th monthly EM&A report to presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings from 1 to 31 May 2024 of the Reporting Period.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The report was structured into the following sections:-

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Section 1 | <i>Introduction</i> |
| Section 2 | <i>Project Organization and Construction Progress</i> |
| Section 3 | <i>Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements</i> |
| Section 4 | <i>Construction Noise Monitoring</i> |
| Section 5 | <i>Ecology Waterbirds Monitoring</i> |
| Section 6 | <i>Waste Management</i> |
| Section 7 | <i>Site Inspections</i> |
| Section 8 | <i>Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance</i> |
| Section 9 | <i>Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures</i> |
| Section 10 | <i>Conclusions and Recommendations</i> |

2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

- 2.1.1 The project organization is shown in [Appendix B](#). The roles and responsibilities of the various parties involved in the EM&A process and the organizational structure of the organizations responsible for implementing the EM&A programme are outlined below.

Water Supplies Department (WSD)

- 2.1.2 WSD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by WSD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

- 2.1.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.1.4 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:

- Supervise the Contractor's activities and ensure that the requirements in the Contract Works Specific EM&A Manual are fully complied with;
- Inform the Contractor when action is required to reduce impacts in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Employ an IEC to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET; and
- Comply with the agreed Event Contingency Plan in the event of any exceedance.

The Main Contractor

- 2.1.5 The Main Contractor is responsible perform construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken compliance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Main Contractor with respect to EM&A are:

- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of environmental monitoring and audit;
- Provide assistance to ET in carrying out monitoring and auditing;
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded; and
- Adhere to the agreed procedures for carrying out compliant investigation.

Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.1.6 The ET is responsible perform implementation EM&A programmes of the Contract Works as stipulated in the Updated EM&A Manual ensure the works are fully compliance with environmental regulations. The duties and responsibilities of the ET with respect to EM&A are:

- Set up all the required environmental monitoring stations;
- Monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual;
- Analyze the EM&A data and review the success of EM&A programme to cost effectively confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions and to identify any adverse environmental impacts arising;
- Carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and take proactive actions to pre-empt problems;
- Audit and prepare audit reports on the environmental monitoring data and site environmental conditions;
- Report on the EM&A results to the IEC, Contractor, the ER and EPD or its delegated representative;
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of

- Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Undertake regular and ad-hoc on-site audits / inspections and report to the Contractor and the ER of any potential non-compliance; and
- Follow up and close out non-compliance actions.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.1.7 The duties and responsibilities of IEC with respect to EM&A are:

- Review the EM&A works performed by the ET (at not less than monthly intervals);
- Audit the monitoring activities and results (at not less than monthly intervals);
- Report the audit results to the ER and EPD in parallel;
- Review the EM&A reports (monthly summary reports) submitted by the ET;
- Review the proposal on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Check the mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Check the mitigation measures that have been recommended in the EIA and this Manual, and ensure they are properly implemented in a timely manner, when necessary;
- Report the findings of site inspections and other environmental performance reviews to ER and EPD;
- Coordinate the monitoring and auditing works for all the on-going contracts in the area in order to identify possible sources / causes of exceedances and recommend suitable remedial actions where appropriate; and
- Coordinate the assessment and response to complaints / enquires from locals, green groups, district councils or the public at large.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activities of the Contract Works under FEP are listed in below. Moreover, the master construction program and site overview photo in the reporting period are enclosed in [Appendix C](#).

- ReWPS (Pump Hall & Pump sump) – installation of solar panel, external wall AGT along riverside, pipe laying along riverside
- Construction of roof footpath
- External Works at Site-wide Area – Pipe laying in water meter room, installation of Temporary Main Gate

2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 To according with the FEP stipulation, the required documents has submitted to EPD for retention as listed below:

- Project Location Plans;
- Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual of Project Specific (TCS01176/21/600/R0012v2); and
- Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS01216/21/600/R0017v3) for the Project.

2.3.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is presented in **Table 2-3-1**.

Table 2-3-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

| Item | Description | Licence/Permit Status | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| | | Ref. no. | Effective Date | Expiry Date |
| 1 | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Notification was made on 3 Aug 2021 | 3 Aug 2021 | Till the Contract ends |
| 2 | Waste Disposal Regulation – Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste | Account No.: 7041397 | 8 Aug 2021 | Till the Contract ends |
| 3 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration | Application was made on 3 Aug 2021 | 3 Aug 2021 | Till the Contract ends |

| Item | Description | Licence/Permit Status | | |
|------|---|--|----------------|-------------|
| | | Ref. no. | Effective Date | Expiry Date |
| 4 | Water Pollution Control Ordinance – Discharge Licence | Discharge Licence No.: WT00039707-2021 | 17 Nov 2021 | 30 Nov 2026 |
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit | CNP No. GW-RN0265-24 | 27 Mar 2024 | 26 Aug 2024 |

3. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**3.1 GENERAL**

- 3.1.1 According to the Updated EM&A Manual and the location of the Contract Works, only construction noise monitoring and waterbirds ecological of environmental monitoring are related the Contract Works during the construction phase. Details requirement of noise and waterbirds ecological impact monitoring are presented sub-sections as below.

3.2 REQUIREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

- 3.2.1 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as “the restricted hours”), $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement will be carried out in accordance with the CNP requirements. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

- 3.2.2 Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.3 LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING

- 3.3.1 According to the Updated EM&A Manual of CEDD Contract No. NDO 14/2018 - *Advance and First Stage Works of Kwu Tung North and Fanling North New Development Areas*, four noise sensitive receivers are designated on Fanling North New Development Areas for construction noise monitoring.

- 3.3.2 According to the geographic location of proposed Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant and all the recommended designated construction noise monitoring stations, only the designated noise monitoring station CP-KTN-NMS5 (prior named “CP-NMS7”) shown in [Appendix D](#), is located near the proposed Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant within 300m (distance about 110m). Therefore, the designated noise monitoring station CP-KTN-NMS5 is recommended for the Contract Works to undertake construction noise monitoring. If the recommended noise monitoring location CP-KTN-NMS5 not available, the ET shall propose alternative monitoring locations/additional monitoring locations and seek approval from the Supervisor of the proposal. When alternative/new monitoring location is proposed, the monitoring location shall be chosen based on the following criteria:

- (i) at locations close to the major site activities which are likely to have noise impacts;
- (ii) close to the noise sensitive receivers; and
- (iii) for monitoring locations located in the vicinity of the sensitive receivers, care shall be taken to cause minimal disturbance to the occupants during monitoring.

- 3.3.3 The construction noise monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1 m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be a position 1.2m above the ground. If there is problem with access to the normal monitoring position, an alternative position may be chosen, and a correction to the measurements shall be made to the free field measurements. The ET shall agree with the Supervisor on the monitoring station that is chosen for impact monitoring.

3.4 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE

- 3.4.1 The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3-4-1**. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan which shown in Section 4 of this report, shall be carried out.

Table 3-4-1 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Monitoring Location | Action Level | Limit Level in dB(A) |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays | |
| CP-KTN-NMS5 | When one or more documented complaints are received | 75 dB(A) ^{Note 1} |

Note 1: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

3.5 NOISE MONITORING METHODOLOGY

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.1 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications was used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Noise equipment used for impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-5-1**.

Table 3-5-1 Equipment of Noise Impact Monitoring

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL – 52 |
| Calibrator | Rion NC – 75 |

Remark: Sound level meter IEC 60651:1979 (Type 1) was replaced by 60672 (Type 1) in 2002 (Ref: <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/17086>)

- 3.5.2 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The valid calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment are shown in **Appendix E**.

3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURE

- 3.6.1 All noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq_(30min) in six consecutive Leq_(5min) measurements was used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours during the baseline monitoring.
- 3.6.2 In general, the sound level meter would be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone was pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield would be fitted for all measurement. Where a measurement was to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement was to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.
- 3.6.3 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.4 Noise measurements would not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed would be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.7 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.7.1 The monitoring data recorded in the equipment would be downloaded directly from the equipment at each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data would input into a computerized database properly maintained and handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system.

3.8 REQUIREMENT OF WATERBIRDS ECOLOGICAL IMPACT MONITORING

3.8.1 Where development under the NDAs project is undertaken within 200m (the maximum distance at which it is predicted there may be some disturbance, and hence a reduction in numbers, of large waterbirds) of the Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers and Long Valley the monitoring protocol detailed in the updated EM&A Manual Table 12.1 should be followed. A transect should be undertaken throughout the sections of the rivers where NDA construction activities are proposed; as the sensitive receivers (large waterbirds) are easily visible, the transect route needs only follow one bank of the rivers. The transect route should remain the same during the different phases in order to ensure that data are comparable. Monitoring of large waterbirds should be conducted in pre-construction, construction and operational phases of the concerned development.

3.8.2 The proposed Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant location is located less than 200m to Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River, waterbirds ecological monitoring included pre-construction (i.e. baseline), construction (i.e. impact) and post-construction (i.e. operating) should be requires. The detailed monitoring protocol is listed in **Table 3-8-1**.

Table 3-8-1 Monitoring of Measures to Minimize Disturbance to Waterbirds on the Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers

| Phase | Methodology |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Pre-construction (baseline) | Weekly transect at both high and low tides to identify and enumerate all bird species utilising the river channels for 12 months prior to the commencement of construction. |
| Construction | Weekly transect at both high and low tides to identify and enumerate all bird species utilising the river channels and identify any sources of actual or potential disturbance to birds due to construction activities throughout the construction period. |
| Post-construction | Weekly transect at both high and low tides to identify and enumerate all bird species utilising the river channels and identify any sources of actual or potential disturbance to birds due to operational activities for 12 months following the completion of the construction period. |

3.8.3 Waterbirds ecological baseline monitoring at Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River was conducted by DSD between **December 2017** and **June 2019** (total 19 months baseline monitoring), in compliance with the Updated EM&A Manual. Thus, the action and limit levels and responses to evidence of disturbance to waterbirds using in Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers will be made reference during construction phase of the Project.

3.9 MONITORING METHODOLOGY FOR WATERBIRDS ECOLOGICAL IMPACT MONITORING

3.9.1 Three transects and seven point count locations were selected at the Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung River. These locations are shown in Appendix L and summarized in **Table 3-9-1**.

Table 3-9-1 Ecological Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Stations | Descriptions | Influenced by Tidal Action |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Transect T1 | Along Ng Tung River | No |
| Transect T2 | | |
| Point Count Location P1 | | |
| Point Count Location P2 | | |
| Point Count Location P3 | | |
| Point Count Location P4 | | |
| Point Count Location P5 | At Shek Sheung River (Low-flow Channel) | No |
| Transect T3 | Along Shek Sheung River & Sheung Yue River | Yes |
| Point Count Location P6 | At Shek Sheung River | Yes |
| Point Count Location P7 | At Intersection between Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung River | Yes |

- 3.9.2 Surveys will be conducted on a weekly basis at both high and low tides (it is considered high tide when tidal levels are above 1.5m and low tide when tidal level are below 1.5m at Tsim Bei Tsui Station).
- 3.9.3 All avifauna species that were seen or heard would be identified and quantified along transects and at point count locations. Survey data would be recorded continuously by the surveyor as they walk along the transects, while survey data of each point count location would be collected for 5-minutes after surveyor reaches the designated point count location.
- 3.9.4 Noticeable behaviours such as breeding, nesting, roosting, feeding and presences of recently fledged juveniles were recorded and reported. In the case which such behaviours were observed for species of conservation importance, the Resident Engineer (RE), the Contractor and the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) would be immediately notified after the survey such that the Contractor could review the current construction programme and minimize disturbances due to construction activities.

3.10 EVENT ACTION PLAN

Noise

- 3.10.1 Should non-compliance of the construction noise criteria occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan in **Table 3-10-1** shall be carried out.

Table 3-10-1 Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | Action | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level Exceedance | 1. Notify the IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. | 1. Review the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Review the construction methods and proposed remedial measures by the Contractor, and advise the ET and ER if the proposed remedial measures would be sufficient; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor; 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER and IEC and copy to the ET; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. |
| Limit Level Exceedance | 1. Identify sources. 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER and Contractor to determine possible mitigations to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor the causes and | 1. Discuss amongst the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review the Contractor's remedial action whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problems; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial action to the ER and IEC and copy to the ET within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit |

| Event | Action | | | |
|-------|---|-----|--|---|
| | ET | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| | actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action with the ER and keep the IEC informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | | consider what portion of work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of works until the exceedance is abated. | proposals if problems still not under control; stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

Waterbird of Ecological

- 3.10.2 Should any exceedance encountered during construction phase, action in accordance with the Action Plan listed in **Table 3-10-2** shall be carried out.

Table 3-10-2 Event and Action Plan of Waterbirds of Ecological

| Action Level | Response | Limit Level | Response |
|--|---|---|---|
| Construction Phase | | | |
| Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline Monitoring such that the Action Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance. | Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline Monitoring such that the Limit Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause and if caused identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action. Review and adjust LVNP management measures to improve conditions for affected species. |
| Decline in numbers of any one waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Action Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance. | Decline in numbers of any one waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Limit Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause and if caused identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action. Review and adjust LVNP management measures to improve conditions for affected species. |

(*) *Waterbird numbers refer to combined numbers using the channels*

4. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#) and the monitoring results are presented in the following sections.

4.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **5** occasions noise monitoring were carried out at the designated location CP-KTN-NMS5. The sound level meter was set in free-field situation, and therefore, façade correction (+3dB) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in **Tables 4-2-1**. The detailed noise monitoring data is presented in [Appendix G](#) and the relevant graphical plot shown in [Appendix H](#).

Table 4-2-1 Summaries of Noise Monitoring Results of CP-KTN-NMS5

| Date | Start Time | L _{Aeq30min} (dB(A)) |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 3-May-24 | 11:16 | 60 |
| 7-May-24 | 9:30 | 60 |
| 18-May-24 | 9:00 | 64 |
| 25-May-24 | 9:15 | 64 |
| 30-May-24 | 13:05 | 61 |
| Limit Level | | 75 dB(A) |

Note: façade correction +3dB has added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

4.2.2 During construction noise monitoring, no rain was encountered and wind speed is below 5m/s and gusts not exceeding 10m/s.

4.2.3 As shown in **Table 4-2-1**, the noise level measured at the designated monitoring location was below 75dB(A). Furthermore, there were no noise complaints (Action Level exceedance) received by the RE, Contractor, WSD or EPD in the Reporting Period. Therefore, no Action or Limit Level exceedance was triggered and no corrective action was therefore required.

4.2.4 During the reporting period, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours.

5. ECOLOGY WATERBIRD MONITORING**5.1 GENERAL**

- 5.1.1 Ecological monitoring for waterbirds shall be performed as transects and point count surveys along Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River in accordance with general surveying practices.
- 5.1.2 The surveying shall be undertaken by a qualified ecologist and he/she shall be a member of the ET. Throughout the construction period, weekly transect shall be conducted at both high and low tides to identify and enumerate all bird species utilising the river channels and identify any sources of actual or potential disturbance to birds due to construction activities.
- 5.1.3 Since occurrence of waterbirds has distinctive seasonal pattern, the construction phase data for all waterbirds and representative waterbirds shall be compared with the baseline data for the respective month and season. Total number of Waterbirds and six representative Waterbird species are used as an indicator of the level disturbance to water birds at each of the survey location. The representatives of waterbirds are listed in *Table 5-1-1*.

Table 5-1-1 Representative Waterbirds

| Species Name | Common Name | Chinese Name |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | Little Egret | 小白鷺 |
| <i>Ardea alba</i> | Great Egret | 大白鷺 |
| <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | Grey Heron | 蒼鷺 |
| <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | Chinese Pond Heron | 池鷺 |
| <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | Eastern Cattle Egret | 牛背鷺 |
| <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | Great Cormorant | 普通鸕鶿 |

5.2 RESULTS OF WATERBIRDS SURVEY

- 5.2.1 *Four (4)* occasion of waterbirds survey were conducted in the Reporting Month.
- 5.2.2 Abundance and diversity of total bird species and key waterbirds species in the Reporting Month are summarized in **Table 5-2-1** and **Table 5-2-2**.

Table 5-2-1 Total Bird Species and Abundance at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month

| Category | Number of Species | Abundance |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| All Avifauna | 30 | 381 |
| Waterbirds | 9 | 137 |

Table 5-2-2 Abundance of Representative Waterbirds at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month

| Common Name | Species Name | Chinese Name | Abundance |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 池鷺 | 26 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 牛背鷺 | 13 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 蒼鷺 | 0 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 大白鷺 | 12 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 小白鷺 | 55 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 普通鸕鶿 | 0 |

- 5.2.3 The result was compared with the monthly data, and decline in abundance of waterbird, Chinese Pond Heron and Little Egret were recorded. A table showing the waterbirds abundance comparison with baseline data was provided in **Appendix L**. (Appendix C of the waterbirds survey report).

- 5.2.4 As discussed in previous reporting period, the decline of individual waterbird species should not be the result of increased disturbances from the Project or its surrounding on-going projects, as increased disturbance would discourage multiple waterbird species from foraging near the transect and point count locations instead. Thus it is concluded that the decline in the two bird species are not related to the construction works of the Project.
- 5.2.5 In addition, the construction works by other Projects around the survey transects observed in previous month are still active during the reporting month. A playback device for bird calls was seen to be installed near the pond in T1 during the survey in early April 2023 by other Project but the playback device was not switched on during the report month. However, Egret dummies were observed being tied on the trees of the same pond since the survey on 17th October 2023 and may attract roosting ardeids. This may potentially lower the number of waterbirds and representative waterbirds visiting P1 and P2 as the birds would be incentivized to forage away from these two points and in the pond instead.
- 5.2.6 Road enhancement and sewerage system upgrade works by other Project along T2 near P3 was observed to operate and be extended to P4 during the survey on 17th April 2024. The use of excavators and crane trucks were also observed on 23rd May 2024 at P4 and P3 respectively, resulting in the increased disturbance level at these count locations.
- 5.2.7 An extension of this sewerage system upgrade was observed to be in operation at the Eastern bank of Shek Sheung River near P5 since the survey in late August 2023. Machinery and stockpiles were observed within its construction area, which may be a potential source of disturbance that discourages birds from foraging near P5.
- 5.2.8 The construction work by other Project near P7 was also observed active throughout the entire reporting month. Piling works of the same construction was also observed at T3, roughly midway between P6 and P7, and since the survey on 11th September 2023, excavators were observed on the opposite bank to the survey transect. Additionally, concrete blocks attached by metal bars were placed in the river next to the piling site were observed during the survey on 29th November 2023. Moreover, a pit construction work was observed during the survey on 5th April 2024.
- 5.2.9 The construction works by other Project, which located in a cleared area between Sheung Yue River and the Sheung Shui Slaughterhouse, was observed to have started since the early January 2024, and involved excavation and drilling works. The excavated pit was seen to be filled halfway during the survey on 31st May 2024.
- 5.2.10 The details of the waterbirds survey for the Reporting Month can be referred to the full waterbirds survey report provided in **Appendix L**.

6. WASTE MANAGEMENT

6.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 6.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

6.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 6.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

- 6.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 6-2-1* and *6-2-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix I*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 6-2-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

| Type of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 0.346 | - |
| Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0 | - |
| Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0 | - |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0.346 | TM38 |

Table 6-2-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

| Type of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| Recycled Metal ('000kg) | 0 | - |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) | 0 | - |
| Recycled Plastic ('000kg) | 0 | - |
| Chemical Wastes ('000kg) | 0 | - |
| General Refuses ('000m ³) | 0.006 | SENT |

7. SITE INSPECTION

7.1 REQUIREMENTS

- 7.1.1 According to the approved Updated EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

7.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

- 7.2.1 In the Reporting Month, weekly regular site inspection by the RE, the Main Contractor and ET was carried out on **2, 10, 16, 23 and 30 May 2024** to evaluate site environmental performance of the Contract Works. During the site inspections, no non-compliance was noted.

- 7.2.2 The findings/deficiencies of the Contract Works observed that during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 7-2-1**.

Table 7-2-1 Site Observations

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|-------------|--|--|
| 2 May 2024 | • No environmental issue was observed during site inspection | NA |
| 10 May 2024 | • No environmental issue was observed during site inspection | NA |
| 16 May 2024 | • No environmental issue was observed during site inspection | NA |
| 23 May 2024 | • Chemical container should be removed or placed inside drip tray. | Chemical container was removed to designated storage area. |
| 30 May 2024 | • No environmental issue was observed during site inspection | NA |

8. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

8.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

8.1.1 For the Contract Works, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received in the Reporting Period. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 8-1-1, 8-1-2 and 8-1-3*.

Table 8-1-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 8-1-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 8-1-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 31 May 2024 | 0 | 0 | NA |

9. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 9.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved Updated EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in [Appendix J](#).

9.2 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

- 9.2.1 The Contract Works shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved Updated EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures implemented by the Main Contractor in this Reporting Month are summarized in **Table 9-1-1**. An as-built drawing of site temporary drainage is shown in [Appendix K](#).

Table 9-1-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Period

| Issues | Environmental Mitigation Measures |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles must be washed before leaving the site; Sprayed water during excavation works; Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet; Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly; and Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; |
| Constriction Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keep all vehicles/plants in good condition to minimize noise impact; Shut down the plants when not in used; Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite; Avoided using multiple vehicles at the same time as far as practicable |
| Water Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the surface runoff are collected to sedimentation pit and tanks for sedimentation prior discharged Sand bag bund was provided along the boundary of the site area near Ng Tung River to divert the surface runoff to sedimentation pit and avoid direct discharge of surface runoff. Standby water pumps were provided on site to pump the runoff water collected at pit to the sedimentation tank for sedimentation. Standby sedimentation tanks were provided on site to ensure sufficient sedimentation capacity. Complied with the requirement under the discharge license. Avoid spilt concrete during concreting works Haul road was hard paved to reduce muddy runoff during rainy days. |
| Waste and Chemical Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of C&D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; Debris and refuse generated on-site collected regularly; Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas; Kept the site tidy and clean. |

9.3 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

- 9.3.1 The tentative construction works schedule of the Contract Works under FEP in the coming month are listed below:
- ReWPS (Pump Hall & Pump sump) – construction of Permanent Fence Wall, installation of Architectural Canopy and Fins, installation of Floor Tile of RWPS Roof
 - Installation of Permanent Gate
 - External Works at Site-wide Area
 - HCF – Landscape Area on roof

9.4 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

9.4.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for the Contract Works under FEP include:

Fence wall construction and cable laying work at SWHWRP

- Cover the excavated material from pipe laying work with impervious sheet to avoid water quality impact during rainy days.
- Restrict operation time of PME from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day;

General

- Ensure the sand bag bund at site boundary near the Ng Tung River is properly maintained to avoid muddy discharge during heavy rain;
- Ensure sufficient capacity of sedimentation pit and tanks for wastewater sedimentation;
- Ensure all surface runoff are diverted to sedimentation pit and tanks properly;
- Sufficient stock of standby pump should be available on site for pumping the runoff water/wastewater to the sedimentation tank.
- Cover the dusty stockpile on site to reduce potential fugitive dust quality impact;
- Spraying water at dry haul road more frequently to reduce dust generation;
- All the vehicles should be properly washed prior leaving the site;
- Use Quiet powered mechanical equipment (QPME) whenever applicable;
- Minimize the number of plants used at the same time to reduce cumulative noise impact;
- Proper management of general refuse and chemical waste generated on site.
- Keep review the temporary drainage system on site during rainy reason
- Chemical label for chemical container should be regularly checked and provided.
- Sufficient secondary containment for chemical containers should be provided at work area.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

10.1 CONCLUSIONS

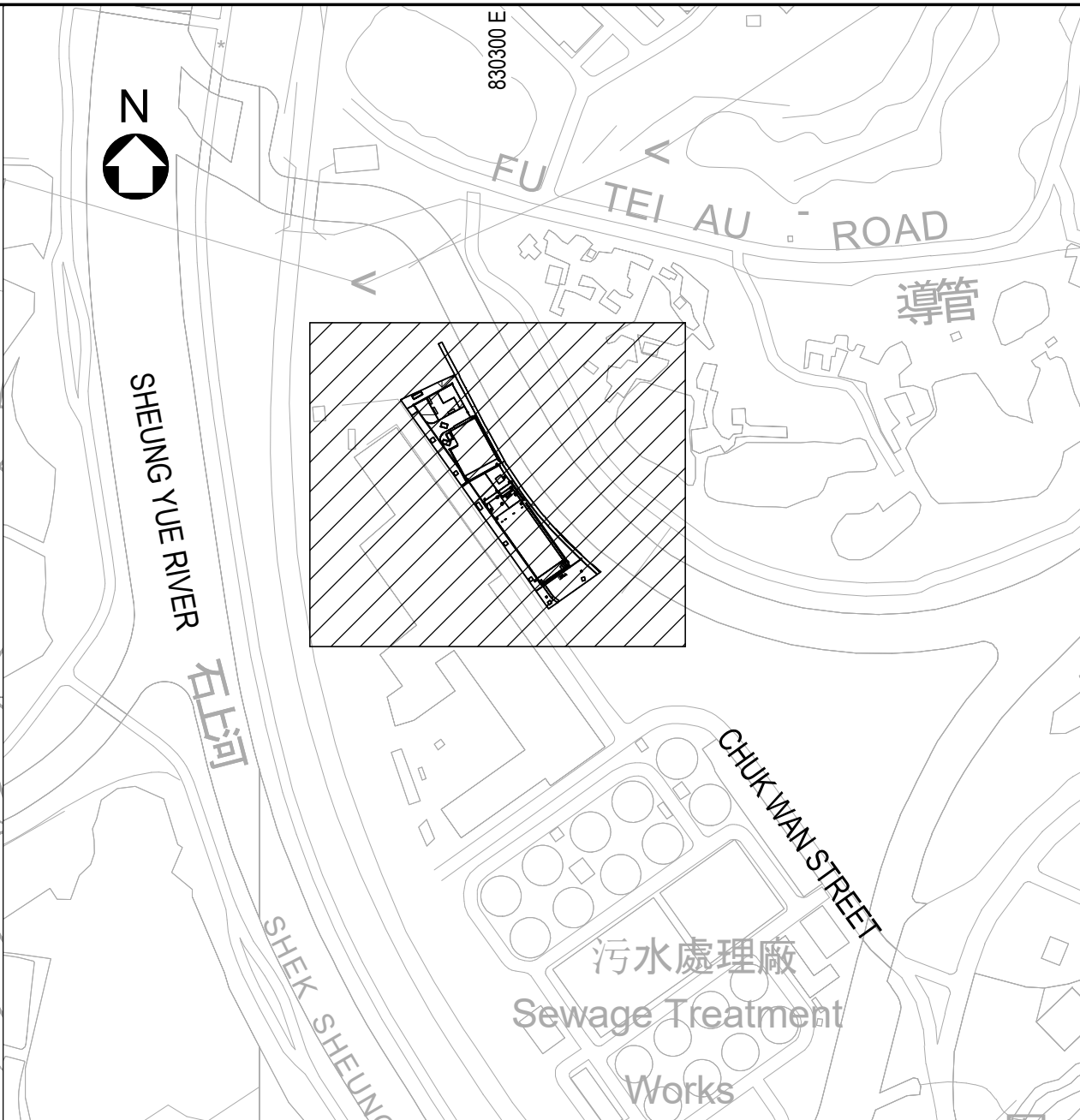
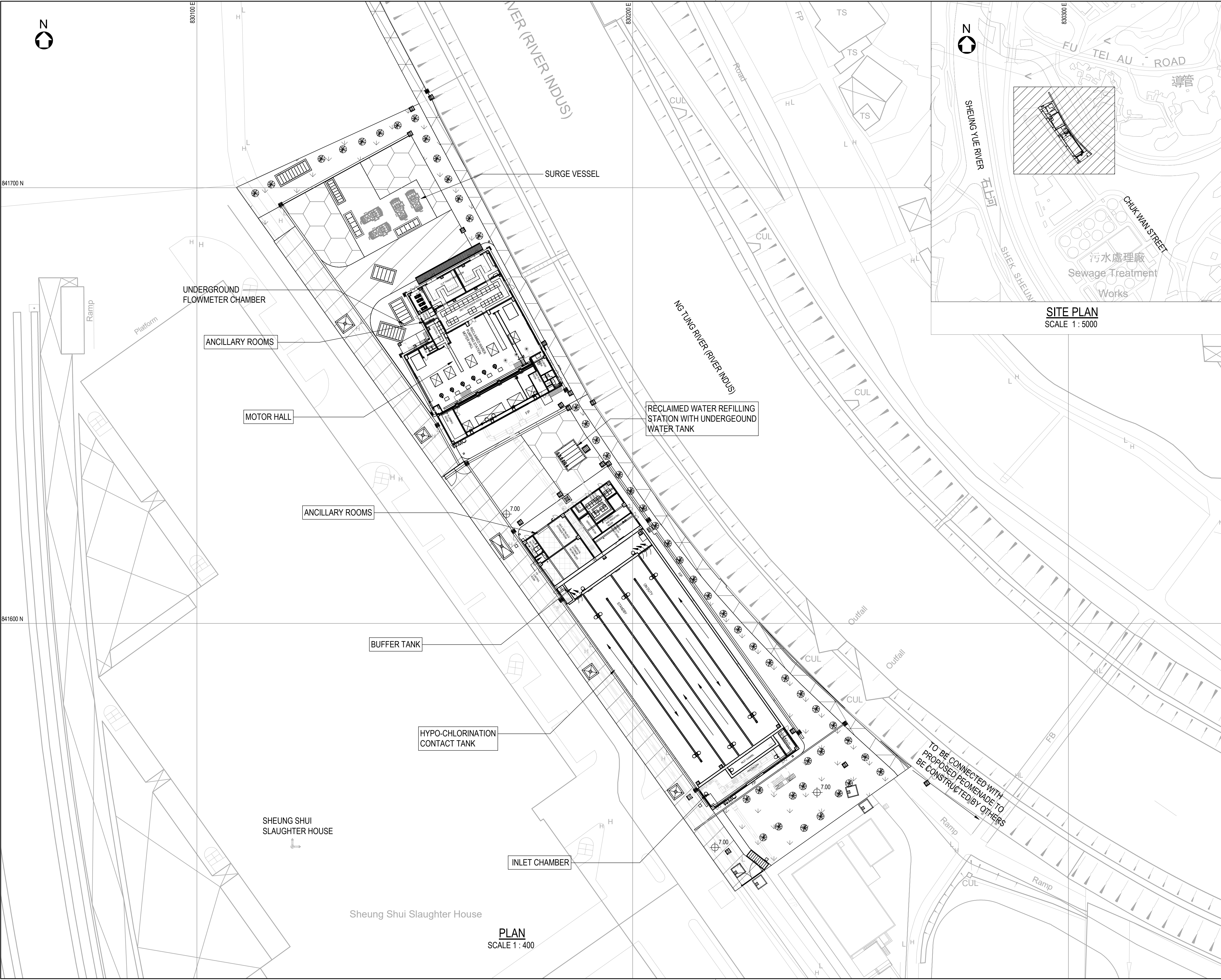
- 10.1.1 This is **30th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from **1** to **31 May 2024**.
- 10.1.2 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in the Reporting Period. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 10.1.3 Five (5) occasions of the weekly waterbirds survey has been taken in the Reporting Period. Although decline in waterbirds were recorded in the Reporting Period, the cause of decline was considered unlikely due to the Project. No action and limit level exceedance was considered triggered in the Reporting Month.
- 10.1.4 No documented complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received by either the RE or WSD or the Main Contractor.
- 10.1.5 Weekly site inspection by the RE, ET and the Main Contractor had carried out on **2, 10, 16, 23 and 30 May 2024**. The mitigation measures implemented was considered satisfactory. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection.

10.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 10.2.1 E&M work at ReWPS & HCF, and fence wall construction work at SWHWRP will be the major construction work in the coming month. The Contractor should pay attention to potential water quality impact from fence wall construction work and waste impact from E&M Work, and implement mitigation measures according to the ISEMM.
- 10.2.2 As the coming month will be wet season, the Contractor was general reminded to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures such as ensure sufficient wastewater treatment facilities capacity is provided on site and keep review on the temporary drainage system to avoid water quality impact arise from the Project.
- 10.2.3 The Contractor was reminded to pay attention to the key issues for the coming month mentioned in Section 9.4.

Appendix A

Location of Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant



© Copyright by Binnies Hong Kong Limited

NOTES:

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- THE BASE PLAN IS EXTRACTED FROM SURVEY SHEET NOS. 2-SE ADN 3-SW.
- TOP SLABS OF STRUCTURES ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

LEGEND:

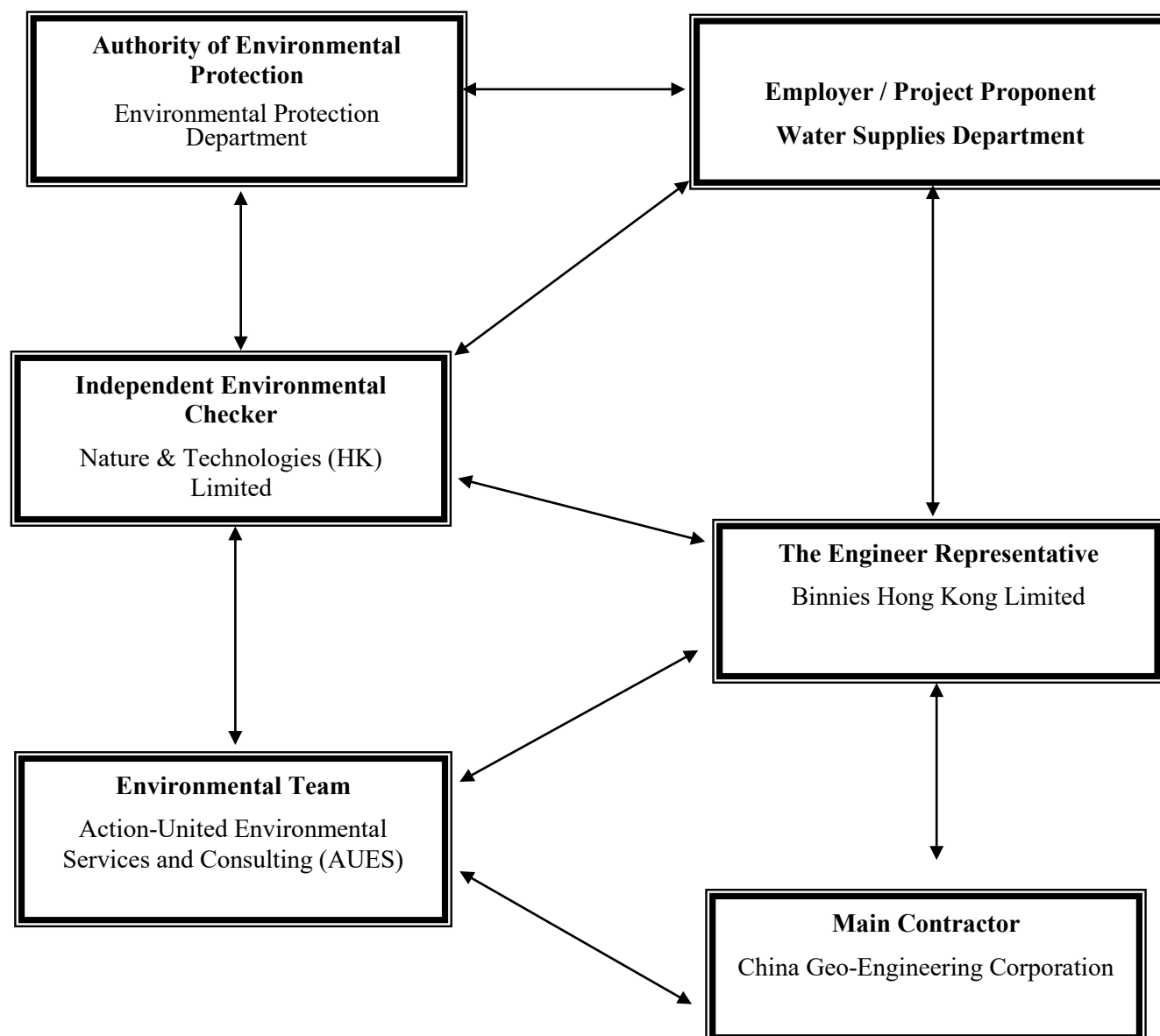
- SITE BOUNDARY OF SWHWRP
- FENCING
- EVA
- PLANTER GREENING AREA
- GRASSCRETE
- RIVERSIDE PROMENADE
- GROUND LEVEL
- TREE (INDICATIVE)
- F/P FOOTPATH
- MANHOLE/CABLE PIT
- ACCESS GATE

| Revision | Date | Description | Initial |
|---|----------|-------------|------------|
| | Designed | Checked | Drawn |
| Initial | CWC | GC | SZ |
| Date | 02/21 | 02/21 | 02/21 |
| Approved | | | |
| | | | |
| Contract No. 3 / WSD / 20 | | | |
| Contract Title | | | |
| RECLAIMED WATER SUPPLY TO SHEUNG SHUI AND FANLING | | | |
| Drawing Title | | | |
| GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SWHWRP - GENERAL PLAN | | | |
| Drawing No. 401582/B&V/WRP/GA/101 | | | Revision - |
| Scale AS SHOWN | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED 賓尼斯工程顧問有限公司 | | | |

Appendix B

Project Organization

Project Organization Chart



Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No. | Email |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| WSD | Project Proponent | Tim Wong | 2830 5638 | tim_cw_wong@wsd.gov.hk |
| Binnies | Senior Resident Engineer | Anny Yuen | 2608 7380 | sre.3wsd20@gmail.com |
| Binnies | Resident Engineer | Chester Chan | 2608 7380 | chancw@binnies.com |
| N&T | Independent Environmental Checker | Vega Wong | 2877 3122 | vegawong@nt.com.hk |
| CGC | Site Agent | Wong Fai | 9785 2545 | 3wsd20@gmail.com |
| CGC | Environmental Officer | Edward Tse | 9612 5536 | 3wsd20@gmail.com |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 3059 6059 | twtam@fordbusiness.com |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Martin Li | 3059 6059 | martinli@fordbusiness.com |

Legend:*WSD (Employer) – Water Supplies Department**Binnies (Engineer Representative) – Binnies Hong Kong Limited**CGC (Main Contractor) – China Geo-Engineering Corporation**N&T (IEC) – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited**AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting (AUES)*

Appendix C

Master Construction Program and Site Overview Photo in the Reporting Period

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | | Q1 | Q2 | 2026 | | | |
| 1 | Key Dates | 1676 days | 30/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Contract Date | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Starting Date | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Contract Period | 1675 days | 31/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Section 1 - Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant (SWHWRP) | 791 days | 31/7/21 | 29/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Section 2 - Landscaping works of SWHWRP | 791 days | 31/7/21 | 29/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Section 3 - Modification of Table Hill Reclaimed Water Service Reservoir | 791 days | 31/7/21 | 29/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Section 4 - Mainlaying works in part 3 of the Site | 791 days | 31/7/21 | 29/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Section 5 - Mainlaying works in part 4 of the Site | 1095 days | 31/7/21 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Section 6 - Mainlaying works in part 5 of the Site | 1279 days | 31/7/21 | 29/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Section 7 - Mainlaying works in part 6 of the Site | 1522 days | 31/7/21 | 29/9/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Section 8 - Mainlaying works in part 7 of the Site & remaining WM works | 1675 days | 31/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Section 9 - Conversion works of reclaimed water | 1675 days | 31/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Contract Completion date | 0 days | 1/3/26 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Preliminary & General | 1675 days | 30/7/21 | 28/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Submission of Draft Safety Plan | 14 days | 30/7/21 | 12/8/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Submission of Draft Environmental Management Plan | 14 days | 30/7/21 | 12/8/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Submission of Sub-contractor Management Plan | 14 days | 30/7/21 | 12/8/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Notification & request for UU record from utility undertakers | 14 days | 30/7/21 | 12/8/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Submission and acceptance of selection procedure for supplier | 29 days | 3/8/21 | 31/8/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Submission and acceptance of selection procedure for subcontractor | 35 days | 3/8/21 | 6/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Agreement on preliminary office layout | 35 days | 12/8/21 | 15/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Provision of Project Manager’s Accommodation | 222 days | 10/9/21 | 19/4/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 14 days | 10/9/21 | 23/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Selection of Subcontractor | 18 days | 24/9/21 | 11/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Submission and acceptance of design and material | 60 days | 12/10/21 | 10/12/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Manufacture and delivery of MiC office | 50 days | 11/12/21 | 29/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Erection of Project Manager’s Accommodation | 80 days | 30/1/22 | 19/4/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Selection of Traffic Consultant | 1027 days | 3/9/21 | 25/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 14 days | 3/9/21 | 16/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Selection of traffic consultant | 13 days | 17/9/21 | 29/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | XP application for different Sections | 1000 days | 30/9/21 | 25/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | TTA application and Attend TMLG Meetings for different Sections | 1000 days | 30/9/21 | 25/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | Selection of Concrete Supplier | 29 days | 6/9/21 | 4/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 9 days | 6/9/21 | 14/9/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Selection of concrete supplier | 20 days | 15/9/21 | 4/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Selection of Subcontractor for Excavation and ELS Works at SWHWRP | 42 days | 7/10/21 | 17/11/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 21 days | 7/10/21 | 27/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Selection of subcontractor | 21 days | 28/10/21 | 17/11/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | Selection of Subcontractor for Structural Works | 39 days | 10/1/22 | 17/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 21 days | 10/1/22 | 30/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Selection of subcontractor | 18 days | 31/1/22 | 17/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Selection of Subcontractor for Roadworks | 51 days | 18/2/22 | 9/4/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 30 days | 18/2/22 | 19/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | Selection of subcontractor | 21 days | 20/3/22 | 9/4/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | Selection of Subcontractor for Architectural Works | 90 days | 10/4/22 | 8/7/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 60 days | 10/4/22 | 8/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 1

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Gantt Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | Q1 |
| 49 | Selection of subcontractor | 30 days | 9/6/22 | 8/7/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Selection of Subcontractor for Landscape Works | 90 days | 9/7/22 | 6/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 60 days | 9/7/22 | 6/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Selection of subcontractor | 30 days | 7/9/22 | 6/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Selection of Subcontractor for Mainlaying Works | 442 days | 24/1/22 | 10/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - open trench (for Section 4) | 40 days | 24/1/22 | 4/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | Selection of subcontractor - open trench (for Section 4) | 7 days | 5/3/22 | 11/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - open trench (for Section 5) | 43 days | 20/4/22 | 1/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | Selection of subcontractor - open trench (for Section 5) | 14 days | 2/6/22 | 15/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - open trench (SC-028) | 30 days | 6/7/22 | 4/8/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Selection of subcontractor - open trench (SC-028) | 14 days | 5/8/22 | 18/8/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - open trench (Shek Wu Hui) (SC-035) | 21 days | 26/9/22 | 16/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Selection of subcontractor - open trench (Shek Wu Hui) (SC-035) | 7 days | 17/10/22 | 23/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - open trench (Remaining) (SC-036) | 21 days | 3/10/22 | 23/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Selection of subcontractor - open trench (Remaining) (SC-036) | 7 days | 24/10/22 | 30/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - road marking | 21 days | 31/10/22 | 20/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | Selection of subcontractor - road marking | 7 days | 21/11/22 | 27/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - trenchless (SC-029) | 40 days | 21/10/22 | 29/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | Selection of subcontractor - trenchless (SC-029) | 7 days | 30/11/22 | 6/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - trenchless (SC-042) | 40 days | 21/10/22 | 29/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Selection of subcontractor - trenchless (SC-042) | 7 days | 30/11/22 | 6/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - trenchless (SC-051) | 90 days | 7/12/22 | 6/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Selection of subcontractor - trenchless (SC-051) | 7 days | 7/3/23 | 13/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package - trenchless (SC-052) | 21 days | 14/3/23 | 3/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | Selection of subcontractor - trenchless (SC-052) | 7 days | 4/4/23 | 10/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | Selection of Supplier for Survey Equipment | 35 days | 13/12/21 | 16/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 21 days | 13/12/21 | 2/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | Selection of subcontractor | 14 days | 3/1/22 | 16/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | Selection of Supplier for Computer Facilities | 47 days | 7/12/21 | 22/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 33 days | 7/12/21 | 8/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | Selection of subcontractor | 14 days | 9/1/22 | 22/1/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | Selection of Environment Team | 35 days | 1/11/21 | 5/12/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 21 days | 1/11/21 | 21/11/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | Selection of Environment Team | 14 days | 22/11/21 | 5/12/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | BEAM Plus | 1208 days | 1/12/21 | 22/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 90 days | 1/12/21 | 28/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | Selection of BEAM plus consultant | 21 days | 1/3/22 | 21/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | BEAM Plus PA submission | 210 days | 22/3/22 | 17/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | BEAM Plus FA submission | 540 days | 30/9/23 | 22/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | BIM | 1536 days | 16/12/21 | 28/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 90 days | 16/12/21 | 15/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | Selection of BIM consultant | 21 days | 16/3/22 | 5/4/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | Execution of BIM (rebar BIM, CSD and CBWD coordination and production) | 1425 days | 6/4/22 | 28/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | Selection of Contractor's Designer for foundation works | 28 days | 1/2/22 | 28/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | Submission and acceptance of subletting package | 14 days | 1/2/22 | 14/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | Selection of Contractor's Designer | 14 days | 15/2/22 | 28/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | Selection of Independent Checking Engineer (ICE) for Permanent Works (foundation) | 28 days | 1/2/22 | 28/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 2

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | 2022 | | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2023 | | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 | 2024 | | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | 20 |
|----|-----------|----------|-------|--------|------------|------|--|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
|----|-----------|----------|-------|--------|------------|------|--|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | | | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | | |
|-----|---|------------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | |
| 311 | Water Pumping and Cleaning of Flooded Pump Hall | 14 days | 8/9/23 | 21/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 312 | Remedial Works for Damaged Fitting out at Pump Hall due to Black Rainstorm | 40 days | 22/9/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 313 | Pump Sump | 152 days | 16/6/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 314 | Trial of Watertightness Test | 7 days | 16/6/23 | 23/6/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 315 | Additional Modification Works of Dividing Walls | 98 days | 24/6/23 | 30/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 316 | Water Infilling & Absoprtion | 9 days | 1/10/23 | 10/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 317 | Watertightness Test | 7 days | 10/10/23 | 17/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 318 | Application of Waterproofing Materials | 28 days | 18/10/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 319 | Site Clearance | 28 days | 18/10/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 321 | Construction of RC structure of HCF | 252.5 days | 28/8/22 | 7/5/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 322 | Construction of Superstructure (above ground) - Grid Line 1-3 | 192.5 days | 27/10/22 | 7/5/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 351 | Construction of Superstructure (above ground) - Grid Line 3-7 | 208 days | 28/8/22 | 24/3/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 394 | Backfilling of general fill material up to +7.2mPD, and removal of ELS | 90 days | 24/3/23 | 22/6/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 395 | Roof Works | 405.5 days | 13/6/23 | 22/7/24 | 72% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 396 | Water tightness test for roof slab of HCF | 14 days | 13/6/23 | 27/6/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 397 | Construction of water proofing system at roof slab of HCF | 14 days | 27/6/23 | 11/7/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 398 | Construction of Screeding | 14 days | 11/7/23 | 25/7/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 399 | Construction of Drainage System | 30 days | 25/7/23 | 24/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 | Forming Additional Roof Opening at Outlet Channel | 60 days | 5/10/23 | 3/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 401 | Forming Additional Roof Opening at Inlet Channel | 60 days | 5/10/23 | 3/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 402 | Construction of Main Footpath | 21 days | 1/3/24 | 21/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 403 | Laying of Root Barrier | 14 days | 22/3/24 | 4/4/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | Deposition of Aggregates | 14 days | 5/4/24 | 18/4/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 405 | Laying of Geotextile and Drainage Layer | 14 days | 19/4/24 | 2/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 406 | Deposition of Planting Soil | 21 days | 3/5/24 | 23/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 407 | Construction of Other Footpaths | 60 days | 24/5/24 | 22/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 408 | Contact Tank | 251.5 days | 24/3/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 409 | Overall water retaining structure at HCF | 12 days | 24/3/23 | 5/4/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 410 | Application of Floor Screeding to Level the Ground Slab | 7 days | 13/11/23 | 20/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 411 | Application of Waterproofing Materials | 30 days | 1/11/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 412 | Detailed Design for Internal Façade Treatment for Assess Road and Interior Fitting for Internal Rooms | 60 days | 19/6/23 | 17/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 413 | Fitting out Works for Rooms | 180 days | 24/3/23 | 20/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 414 | Steelworks | 194 days | 7/8/23 | 16/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 427 | Black Rainstorm Signal on 8 September 2023 | 54 days | 8/9/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 428 | Water Pumping and Cleaning of Flooded Pipe Gallery | 14 days | 8/9/23 | 21/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 429 | Remedial Works for Damaged Fitting out at Pipe Gallery due to Black Rainstorm | 40 days | 22/9/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 430 | Re-Ordering of Flooded Waterproofing Materials for Contact Tank | 31 days | 1/10/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431 | Additional Corridor at Chemical Room | 45 days | 1/10/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 432 | Provisional of Fire Service, Flushing and Fresh Water Supply by WSD | 723.5 days | 1/5/22 | 23/4/24 | 99% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433 | WWO542 design submission for Fire Service, Flushing and Fresh Water Supply | 60 days | 1/5/22 | 29/6/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 434 | Withhold Acceptance of WWO542 submission by WSD due to EVA Issue | 304 days | 30/6/22 | 29/4/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 435 | Re-Submission of WWO542 | 90 days | 30/4/23 | 28/7/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 436 | Acceptance of WWO542 by WSD | 90 days | 29/7/23 | 26/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 437 | Provision of water supply to Part 1 by WSD | 7 days | 16/4/24 | 23/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 438 | Construction of roadworks | 493.5 days | 22/6/23 | 27/10/24 | 72% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 439 | Construction of fence wall | 180 days | 20/2/24 | 18/8/24 | 45% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | |
|-----|---|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | |
| 440 | Upper Wall at Surge Vessel Area | 30 days | 21/3/24 | 20/4/24 | 30% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 441 | Upper Wall near Ng Tung River | 60 days | 20/2/24 | 20/4/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 442 | Upper Wall near STW | 30 days | 20/4/24 | 20/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443 | Fabrication of Entrance Gates and Logo Feature | 60 days | 21/3/24 | 20/5/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 444 | Installation of Gate 1 and Gate 2 | 7 days | 20/5/24 | 27/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 445 | Fabrication of steelworks | 60 days | 21/3/24 | 20/5/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 446 | Installation of wall finishes and steelworks | 90 days | 20/5/24 | 18/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 447 | Construction of River Promenade | 180 days | 1/5/24 | 27/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 448 | Detailed design of River Promenade | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 449 | Construction of River Promenade | 90 days | 30/7/24 | 27/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | Construction of underground utilities | 306 days | 22/6/23 | 23/4/24 | 99% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 451 | Construction of CLP Drawpits and Ducts | 45 days | 22/6/23 | 6/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 452 | EVA near Slaughter House | 101 days | 22/6/23 | 1/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 453 | Fence Wall Footing | 45 days | 22/6/23 | 6/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 454 | UU and Chambers | 45 days | 6/8/23 | 20/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 455 | Backfilling of Type B Material | 7 days | 20/9/23 | 27/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 456 | Concreting of EVA | 4 days | 27/9/23 | 1/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 457 | Surge Vessel Area | 107 days | 1/10/23 | 16/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 458 | Fence Wall Footing | 42 days | 1/10/23 | 12/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 459 | UU and Chambers | 100 days | 1/10/23 | 9/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 460 | Backfilling of Type B Material | 7 days | 9/1/24 | 16/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 461 | near STW | 191 days | 15/10/23 | 23/4/24 | 96% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 462 | Fence Wall Footing | 39 days | 15/10/23 | 23/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 463 | UU and Chambers | 39 days | 15/10/23 | 23/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 464 | Construction of Additional Water Meter Room | 60 days | 23/11/23 | 22/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 465 | Backfilling of Type B Material | 7 days | 22/1/24 | 29/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 466 | Excavation & Installation of Watermains into Water Meter Room | 21 days | 29/1/24 | 19/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 467 | Falsework Dismantling inside Water Meter Room | 10 days | 22/1/24 | 1/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 468 | FS Pipe Installation inside Water Meter Room | 30 days | 1/2/24 | 2/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 469 | Plumbing and BS Installation inside Water Meter Room | 45 days | 2/3/24 | 16/4/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 470 | Fitting out Works for Water Meter Room | 7 days | 16/4/24 | 23/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 471 | Riverside | 141 days | 1/10/23 | 19/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 472 | Fence Wall Footing | 60 days | 1/10/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 473 | HKT Cable Drawpits and Ducts | 60 days | 1/10/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 474 | Water Refilling Station | 60 days | 30/11/23 | 29/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 475 | Drainage & Sewerage | 60 days | 30/11/23 | 29/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 476 | Construction of Sewage Pipe to Chun Wo up to Boundary Wall | 7 days | 29/1/24 | 5/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 477 | Backfilling of Type B Material | 14 days | 5/2/24 | 19/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 478 | External Finishing Works | 342.5 days | 15/8/23 | 22/7/24 | 44% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 479 | Design submission and fabrication of steelwork system for the aluminum fin | 90 days | 1/10/23 | 30/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 480 | Detailed Design for External Façade Treatment and Vertical Green Wall | 30 days | 1/10/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 481 | Design submission of steelwork system for vertical aluminum fin at ReWPS | 30 days | 1/10/23 | 31/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 482 | Design submission of steelwork system for horizontal aluminum fin at HCF | 30 days | 31/10/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 483 | Fabrication of vertical aluminum fin for ReWPS | 30 days | 31/10/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 484 | Fabrication of horizontal aluminum fin for HCF | 30 days | 30/11/23 | 30/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 485 | Installation of architectural works | 342.5 days | 15/8/23 | 22/7/24 | 35% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 486 | Installation of architectural works for RWPS | 240 days | 1/10/23 | 28/5/24 | 59% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 487 | Laying of artificial granite tile at the sides of slaughter house and CLP rooms | 60 days | 1/10/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 5

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Gantt Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| 488 | Laying of artificial granite tile at other sides | 90 days | 30/11/23 | 28/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 489 | Installation of steelworks | 90 days | 28/2/24 | 28/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 490 | Installation of cladding | 90 days | 28/2/24 | 28/5/24 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 491 | Installation of architectural works for HCF | 300 days | 15/8/23 | 9/6/24 | 25% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 492 | Laying of artificial granite tile at riverside | 60 days | 15/8/23 | 13/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 493 | Laying of artificial granite tile at other sides | 60 days | 14/10/23 | 12/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 494 | Installation of steelworks | 180 days | 13/12/23 | 9/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | Installation of cladding | 180 days | 13/12/23 | 9/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 496 | Pavement Works | 90 days | 23/4/24 | 22/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 497 | Landscape works | 90.5 days | 22/7/24 | 20/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 498 | Landscape works at roof top | 90 days | 23/7/24 | 20/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 499 | Landscape works within SWHWRP | 90 days | 22/7/24 | 20/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 501 | E&M Works of SWHWRP | 1130 days | 7/9/21 | 10/10/24 | 85% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 502 | Design and Submission Stage | 391 days | 7/9/21 | 2/10/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 539 | Procurement and Delivery of Equipment | 727 days | 26/1/22 | 22/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 576 | Installation Works except Main Pumps | 393 days | 16/6/23 | 13/7/24 | 82% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 577 | Installation of FS Equipment | 270 days | 16/6/23 | 12/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 578 | SAT of FS Equipment | 45 days | 12/3/24 | 26/4/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 579 | Installation of MVAC Equipment | 90 days | 4/1/24 | 2/4/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 580 | SAT of MVAC Equipment | 21 days | 3/4/24 | 23/4/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 581 | Installation of Internal BS/lighting Equipment | 270 days | 1/8/23 | 26/4/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 582 | SAT of Internal BS/lighting Equipment | 14 days | 27/4/24 | 10/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 583 | Installation of External Lighting for EVA | 180 days | 1/11/23 | 28/4/24 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 584 | SAT of External Lighting for EVA | 14 days | 29/4/24 | 12/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 585 | Installation of Lifting Appliance at Motor Hall of RWPS | 21 days | 28/6/23 | 18/7/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 586 | SAT of Lifting Appliance at Motor Hall of RWPS | 21 days | 19/7/23 | 8/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 587 | Installation of Lifting Appliance at Pump Hall of RWPS | 60 days | 1/2/24 | 31/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 588 | SAT of Lifting Appliance at Pump Hall of RWPS | 30 days | 1/4/24 | 30/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 589 | Installation of Maintenance Room of RWPS | 14 days | 1/4/24 | 14/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 590 | SAT of Maintenance Room of RWPS | 14 days | 15/4/24 | 28/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 591 | Installation of Lifting Appliance at Pipe Gallery of HCF | 60 days | 16/6/23 | 15/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 592 | SAT of Lifting Appliance at Pipe Gallery of HCF | 21 days | 15/8/23 | 5/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 593 | Installation of Penstocks at HCF | 150 days | 16/6/23 | 13/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 594 | SAT of Penstocks at HCF | 180 days | 13/11/23 | 11/5/24 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 595 | Installation of Penstocks at RWPS | 45 days | 15/11/23 | 30/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 596 | SAT of Penstocks at RWPS | 90 days | 30/12/23 | 29/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 597 | Installation of Stoplogs at RWPS | 45 days | 15/11/23 | 30/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 598 | SAT of Stoplogs at RWPS | 120 days | 30/12/23 | 28/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 599 | Installation of Surge Vessel (4 Nos.) & Air Compressor (2 Nos.) | 90 days | 29/10/23 | 26/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600 | SAT of Surge Vessel (4 Nos.) & Air Compressor (2 Nos.) | 21 days | 27/1/24 | 16/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 601 | Installation of Air Blower (2 Nos.) & Air Diffuser (1 set) | 130 days | 20/9/23 | 27/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 602 | SAT of Air Blower (2 Nos.) & Air Diffuser (1 set) | 120 days | 28/1/24 | 26/5/24 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 603 | Installation of tanks (14 nos.) & Chemical Pumps (12 nos.) | 135 days | 9/9/23 | 21/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 604 | SAT of Chemical Pumps (12 nos.) | 21 days | 22/1/24 | 11/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 605 | Installation of Pipeworks (DI, Chemical pipe, Air pipe) | 140 days | 16/6/23 | 3/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 606 | SAT of Pipeworks (DI, Chemical pipe, Air pipe) | 21 days | 3/11/23 | 24/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 607 | Installation of Cabling, MCC & DCS | 290 days | 11/7/23 | 25/4/24 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

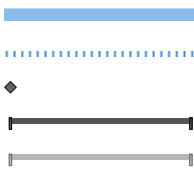
Manual Progress

Page 6

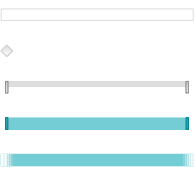
| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | | | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | 2024 | | 2025 | | 2026 | | | |
|-----|---|----------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 |
| 608 | SAT of MCC & DCS | 21 days | 26/4/24 | 16/5/24 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 609 | Installation of Instrumentation and Monitoring Stations | 135 days | 11/9/23 | 23/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 610 | SAT of Instrumentation and Monitoring Stations | 21 days | 24/1/24 | 13/2/24 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 611 | Installation of ELV System (CCTV & Access Control) | 60 days | 23/4/24 | 22/6/24 | 30% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 612 | SAT of ELV System (CCTV & Access Control) | 21 days | 22/6/24 | 13/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 613 | Installation of Plumbing & Drainage Equipment | 330 days | 16/6/23 | 11/5/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 614 | SAT of Plumbing & Drainage Equipment | 21 days | 11/5/24 | 1/6/24 | 20% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 615 | Installation of PV Panels | 150 days | 16/10/23 | 14/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 616 | SAT of PV Panels | 21 days | 14/3/24 | 4/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 617 | Installation of LV Switchborad / MCC | 165 days | 14/11/23 | 26/4/24 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 618 | SAT of LV Switchborad / MCC | 21 days | 27/4/24 | 17/5/24 | 40% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 619 | Installation of Flowmeter and BV for DN450 Overflow Pipe | 14 days | 23/1/24 | 5/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 620 | SAT of Flowmeter and BV for DN450 Overflow Pipe | 21 days | 6/2/24 | 26/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 621 | Installation of Reclaimed Water Pumps (6 Nos.) | 232 days | 8/9/23 | 26/4/24 | 91% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 622 | Black Rainstorm Signal on 8 September 2023 | 1 day | 8/9/23 | 8/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 623 | Preliminary Investigation on the Flooded Pumps (5 Nos.) | 13 days | 9/9/23 | 21/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 624 | Ordering of Parts for Repairing based on Investigation Results | 3 days | 22/9/23 | 24/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 625 | Delivery of Parts | 60 days | 25/9/23 | 23/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 630 | Detailed Investigation | 34 days | 25/9/23 | 28/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 634 | KTN Pump Repairing | 48 days | 29/10/23 | 15/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 639 | TBH Pump Repairing | 64 days | 15/12/23 | 16/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 646 | KTN Pump Installation | 94 days | 1/11/23 | 2/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 647 | Installation of Pump No.1 (Good Condition) | 28 days | 1/11/23 | 28/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 648 | SAT for Pump No.1 | 18 days | 13/1/24 | 30/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 649 | Installation of Pump No.2 (Repaired) | 28 days | 29/11/23 | 26/12/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 650 | SAT for Pump No.2 | 18 days | 27/12/23 | 13/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 651 | Installation of Pump No.3 (Repaired) | 28 days | 16/12/23 | 12/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 652 | SAT for Pump No.3 | 21 days | 13/1/24 | 2/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 653 | TBH Pump Installation | 105 days | 13/1/24 | 26/4/24 | 57% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 654 | Installation of Pump No.1 (Repaired) | 28 days | 13/1/24 | 9/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 655 | SAT for Pump No.1 | 21 days | 6/4/24 | 26/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 656 | Installation of Pump No.2 (Repaired) | 28 days | 10/2/24 | 8/3/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 657 | SAT for Pump No.2 | 21 days | 6/4/24 | 26/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 658 | Installation of Pump No.3 (Repaired) | 28 days | 9/3/24 | 5/4/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 659 | SAT for Pump No.3 | 21 days | 6/4/24 | 26/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 660 | Power Energization Related Items | 446 days | 24/10/22 | 12/1/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 667 | FS / DG Inspection Related Items | 668 days | 1/8/22 | 29/5/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 668 | VAC Design Submission to FSD | 60 days | 1/8/22 | 29/9/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 669 | FS related statutory submission to FSD | 60 days | 1/8/22 | 29/9/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 670 | Submission of General Building Plan (GBP) to FSD | 60 days | 1/8/22 | 29/9/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 671 | Construction of Additional R.C. Corridor and Sealing off Roller Shutter Opening | 30 days | 1/11/23 | 30/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 672 | Completion of FS Water Supply | 0 days | 23/4/24 | 23/4/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 673 | Completion of MVAC | 0 days | 2/4/24 | 2/4/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 674 | Completion of EVA Lighting | 0 days | 28/4/24 | 28/4/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 675 | Direct Link Cabling to FSD Laid by HKT | 150 days | 30/11/23 | 28/4/24 | 90% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 676 | Submission of FSI 314 & 501 | 1 day | 1/5/24 | 1/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 677 | Target FS Inpsection | 14 days | 2/5/24 | 15/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 678 | Obtain FSD approval letter (Form FS172 Fire Certificate) | 14 days | 16/5/24 | 29/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task
Split
Milestone
Summary
Project Summary



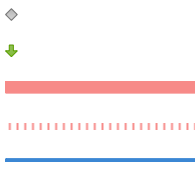
Inactive Task
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Manual Task
Duration-only



Manual Summary Rollup
Manual Summary
Start-only
Finish-only
External Tasks



External Milestone
Deadline
Critical
Critical Split
Progress



Manual Progress



| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Gantt Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2026 | Q1 |
| 679 | DG Design Submission to FSD | 60 days | 18/9/22 | 16/11/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 680 | DG Inspection | 3 days | 22/1/24 | 24/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 681 | Obtain DG License | 0 days | 24/1/24 | 24/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 682 | Submission | 224.5 days | 1/10/23 | 12/5/24 | 74% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 683 | Submission of Testing Procedures & Commissioning Plan | 120 days | 1/10/23 | 28/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 684 | Submission of As Fitted Drawings | 14 days | 14/4/24 | 28/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 685 | Submission of O&M Manual | 14 days | 28/4/24 | 12/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 686 | Submission of Training Material | 14 days | 14/4/24 | 28/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 687 | Registration of Surge Vessels | 7 days | 27/1/24 | 2/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 688 | Interface Works | 211 days | 1/1/24 | 29/7/24 | 6% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 689 | UV Building in DSD SWHEPP | 60 days | 1/1/24 | 29/2/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 690 | MBR Building in DSD SWHSTW | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 691 | Insatallation of 3 Additional Water Quality Monitoring Sensors | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 692 | Cabling works and 4G Megalink | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 693 | KTN Flushing Water Service Reservoir | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 694 | Interface Works with KTNFWSR and Megalink | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 695 | Tai Po Tau No. 4 Raw Water Pumping Station | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 696 | Installation of Workstations | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 697 | Megalink | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 698 | Gateway Panel | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 699 | Signal to WSD SCADA | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700 | WSD Kowloon Bay Office | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 701 | Signal to WSD SCADA | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 702 | WSD Kowloon Laboratory | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 703 | Installation of Workstations | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 704 | Signal to WSD SCADA | 90 days | 1/5/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 705 | Trial Run before T&C | 8 days | 6/2/24 | 13/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 706 | System Commissioning Test (2 nos. of Pumps) | 60 days | 14/2/24 | 13/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 707 | Operator Expertise Transfer Period (OETP) | 180 days | 14/4/24 | 10/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 708 | Planned completion for section 1 | 0 days | 29/5/24 | 29/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 709 | Planned completion for section 2 | 0 days | 20/10/24 | 20/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | Section 3 - Modification of Table Hill Reclaimed Water Service Reservoir | 1014 days | 1/10/21 | 10/7/24 | 88% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 712 | Access Date (part 2 of the Site) | 1 day | 1/10/21 | 1/10/21 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 713 | Initial survey and condition survey | 45 days | 7/2/22 | 23/3/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 714 | Design submission and acceptance of the supplementary dosing and dyeing system (E&M) | 141 days | 19/7/22 | 6/12/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 715 | Submission and acceptance of method statement for supplementary dosing and dyeing system | 60 days | 23/10/22 | 21/12/22 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 716 | Selection of sub-contractor | 60 days | 22/12/22 | 19/2/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 717 | Construction of Chemical Dosing Room | 101 days | 20/2/23 | 31/5/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 718 | Hole Coring and Installation of Pipes into Service Reservoir | 92 days | 1/6/23 | 31/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 719 | Construction of Pipe Trough from Dosing Room to Service Reservoir | 60 days | 1/9/23 | 30/10/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 720 | Fitting out Works | 92 days | 1/6/23 | 31/8/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 721 | Watertightness Test of Roof Slab | 21 days | 1/9/23 | 21/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 722 | Waterproofing Application on Roof Slab | 7 days | 22/9/23 | 28/9/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 723 | Installation of Steelworks | 76 days | 1/9/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 724 | Installation of supplementary dosing and dyeing system | 76 days | 1/9/23 | 15/11/23 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 725 | SAT of E&M equipment | 60 days | 16/11/23 | 14/1/24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 8

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|------------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2026 | | Q1 | Q2 |
| 987 | Team A CH370 to CH400 (30m) | 28 days | 9/11/22 | 7/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 995 | Team A CH500 to CH550 (50m) | 30 days | 7/12/22 | 6/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1003 | Team A CH550 to CH580 (30m) | 29 days | 6/1/23 | 4/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1011 | Team A CH580 to CH610 (30m) | 30 days | 4/2/23 | 6/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1019 | Team A CH610 to CH640 (30m) | 30 days | 6/3/23 | 5/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1027 | Team A CH640 to CH680 (40m) _ re-alignmet | 30 days | 9/1/23 | 7/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1035 | Team A CH680 to CH740 (60m) _ re-alignmet | 23 days | 8/2/23 | 2/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1043 | Team A CH740 to CH770 (30m) _ re-alignmet | 30 days | 3/3/23 | 1/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1051 | Team A CH770 to CH810 (30m) _ re-alignmet | 30 days | 2/4/23 | 1/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1059 | Team A CH810 to CH850 (30m) _ re-alignmet | 30 days | 2/5/23 | 31/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1067 | Pressure test, swabbing and CCTV | 15 days | 1/6/23 | 15/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1068 | CH850 to CH1130 (280m) | 315 days | 1/1/23 | 11/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1069 | Team A1 CH1115 to CH1130 (15m) | 35 days | 1/1/23 | 4/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1077 | Team A1 CH1130 to CH1145 (15m) | 35 days | 5/2/23 | 11/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1085 | Team A1 CH850 to CH1115 (265m) | 230 days | 12/3/23 | 27/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1086 | Pressure test, swabbing and CCTV | 15 days | 28/10/23 | 11/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1087 | CH000 to CH370 (370m) | 533.5 days | 7/2/22 | 25/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1088 | Team B CH220 to CH245 (25m) | 144.5 days | 7/2/22 | 1/7/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1099 | Team B CH190 to CH220 (30m) | 22 days | 1/7/22 | 23/7/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1108 | Team B CH245 to CH285 (40m) | 20 days | 23/7/22 | 12/8/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1116 | Team B CH285 to CH315 (30m) | 42 days | 12/8/22 | 23/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1125 | Team B CH315 to CH340 (25m) | 25 days | 23/9/22 | 18/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1133 | Team B CH0 to CH150 (150m) | 130 days | 18/10/22 | 25/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1142 | Team B CH150 to CH190 (40m) | 37 days | 25/2/23 | 3/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1150 | Team B CH340 to CH370 (30m) | 98 days | 3/4/23 | 10/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1158 | Pressure test, swabbing and CCTV | 15 days | 10/7/23 | 25/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1159 | CH710 to CH970 (260m) -within the scope of Shueng Shui Hueng | 399 days | 8/8/22 | 11/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1160 | CE-068 _ Inclement Weather in August 2022 | 15 days | 8/8/22 | 23/8/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1161 | Pending agreement of Shueng Shui Hueng villagers | 120 days | 23/8/22 | 21/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1162 | XP application for alternative alignment of watermain | 120 days | 6/9/22 | 4/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1163 | TTA establishment | 14 days | 4/1/23 | 18/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1164 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 28 days | 18/1/23 | 15/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1165 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 90 days | 15/2/23 | 16/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1166 | Treatment of bedding | 30 days | 16/5/23 | 15/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1167 | Pipe laying D.I. | 14 days | 15/6/23 | 29/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1168 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 45 days | 29/6/23 | 13/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1169 | Reinstatement | 14 days | 13/8/23 | 27/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1170 | Pressure test, swabbing and CCTV | 15 days | 27/8/23 | 11/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1171 | Overall pressure testing | 15 days | 12/11/23 | 26/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1172 | Pipe connection and completion | 30 days | 27/11/23 | 26/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1173 | Planned completion for section 4 | 0 days | 26/12/23 | 26/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1174 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1175 | Section 5 - Water main laying works in part 4 of the Site | 1096 days | 30/7/21 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1176 | Access Date (part 4 of the Site) | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1177 | Initial survey (utility survey, condition survey, initial photo) | 90 days | 31/7/21 | 28/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1178 | Application and approval of XP and TTA | 116 days | 1/11/21 | 24/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1179 | Procurement and Delivery of pipes, fittings and related materials | 100 days | 28/2/22 | 7/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1180 | Submission and acceptance of method statement and material | 120 days | 11/4/22 | 8/8/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

TaskInactive Task

SplitInactive Milestone

MilestoneInactive Summary

SummaryManual Task

Project SummaryDuration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 10

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | | | | | |
|------|--|----------|----------|----------|------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | | | |
| 1276 | CH2210 to CH2240 (30m) | 30 days | 24/10/22 | 22/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1277 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 24/10/22 | 24/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1278 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 25/10/22 | 26/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1279 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 27/10/22 | 2/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1280 | Treatment of bedding | 2 days | 3/11/22 | 4/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1281 | Pipe laying D.I. | 3 days | 5/11/22 | 7/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1282 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 8/11/22 | 21/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1283 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 22/11/22 | 22/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1284 | CH2240 to CH2270 (30m) | 30 days | 23/11/22 | 22/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1285 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 23/11/22 | 23/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1286 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 24/11/22 | 25/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1287 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 26/11/22 | 2/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1288 | Treatment of bedding | 2 days | 3/12/22 | 4/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1289 | Pipe laying D.I. | 3 days | 5/12/22 | 7/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1290 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 8/12/22 | 21/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1291 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 22/12/22 | 22/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1292 | CH2270 to CH2400 (130m) | 390 days | 23/12/22 | 16/1/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1293 | Ma Sik Road CH2400 to CH2600 (200m) (XP ID: 1301142, 1301146, 1301149) | 360 days | 3/1/23 | 28/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1294 | Tin Ping Road (1377m) (XP ID: 1309070, 1310475) | 547 days | 2/1/23 | 1/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1295 | CH450 to CH480 (30m) | 22 days | 2/1/23 | 23/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1296 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 2/1/23 | 2/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1297 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 3/1/23 | 3/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1298 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 4/1/23 | 6/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1299 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 7/1/23 | 7/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1300 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 8/1/23 | 8/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1301 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 9/1/23 | 22/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1302 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 23/1/23 | 23/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1303 | CH480 to CH510 (30m) | 22 days | 24/1/23 | 14/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1304 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 24/1/23 | 24/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1305 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 25/1/23 | 25/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1306 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 26/1/23 | 28/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1307 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 29/1/23 | 29/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1308 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 30/1/23 | 30/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1309 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 31/1/23 | 13/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1310 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 14/2/23 | 14/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1311 | CH510 to CH540 (30m) | 22 days | 15/2/23 | 8/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1312 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 15/2/23 | 15/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1313 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 16/2/23 | 16/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1314 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 17/2/23 | 19/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1315 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 20/2/23 | 20/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1316 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 21/2/23 | 21/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1317 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 22/2/23 | 7/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1318 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 8/3/23 | 8/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1319 | CH540 to CH570 (30m) | 22 days | 9/3/23 | 30/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1320 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 9/3/23 | 9/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1321 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 10/3/23 | 10/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1322 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 11/3/23 | 13/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1323 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 14/3/23 | 14/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

TaskInactive Task

SplitInactive Milestone

MilestoneInactive Summary

SummaryManual Task

Project SummaryDuration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 13

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | |
|------|---|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | |
| 1372 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 26/3/23 | 28/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1373 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 29/3/23 | 29/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1374 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 30/3/23 | 30/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1375 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 31/3/23 | 13/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1376 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 14/4/23 | 14/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1377 | CH3520 to CH3490 (30m) | 22 days | 15/4/23 | 6/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1378 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 15/4/23 | 15/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1379 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 16/4/23 | 16/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1380 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 17/4/23 | 19/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1381 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 20/4/23 | 20/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1382 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 21/4/23 | 21/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1383 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 22/4/23 | 5/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1384 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 6/5/23 | 6/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1385 | Remaining Section of Sha Tau Kok Road | 422 days | 7/5/23 | 1/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1386 | Interface coordination with Contract ND/2019/04 | 90 days | 1/11/22 | 29/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1387 | CH2600 to CH2800 (200m) | 22 days | 30/1/23 | 20/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1388 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 30/1/23 | 30/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1389 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 31/1/23 | 31/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1390 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 3 days | 1/2/23 | 3/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1391 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 4/2/23 | 4/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1392 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 5/2/23 | 5/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1393 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 6/2/23 | 19/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1394 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 20/2/23 | 20/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1395 | Overall testing | 21 days | 2/7/24 | 22/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1396 | Swabbing | 7 days | 2/7/24 | 8/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1397 | CCTV | 7 days | 9/7/24 | 15/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1398 | Hydrostatic pressure test | 7 days | 16/7/24 | 22/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1399 | Pipe connection and completion | 7 days | 23/7/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1400 | Planned completion for section 5 | 0 days | 29/7/24 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1401 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1402 | Section 6 - Water main laying works in part 5 of the Site | 1280 days | 30/7/21 | 29/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1403 | Access Date (part 5 of the Site) | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1404 | Initial survey (utility survey, condition survey, initial photo) | 90 days | 31/7/21 | 28/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1405 | Application and approval of XP and TTA | 167 days | 1/10/21 | 16/3/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1406 | Procurement and Delivery of pipes, fittings and related materials | 30 days | 30/5/22 | 28/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1407 | Submission and acceptance of method statement and material | 30 days | 29/6/22 | 28/7/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1408 | Excavation of Inspection Pit | 800 days | 3/10/22 | 10/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1409 | Mainlaying by trenchless method | 154 days | 1/8/24 | 1/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1410 | RW06 : DN300 DI pipe (trenchless) | 154 days | 1/8/24 | 1/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1411 | Jocky Club Road (100m) - TBM Method | 154 days | 1/8/24 | 1/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1412 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/8/24 | 3/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1413 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 4/8/24 | 17/9/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1414 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 60 days | 18/9/24 | 16/11/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1415 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 17/11/24 | 7/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1416 | Backfilling and compaction | 21 days | 8/12/24 | 28/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1417 | Reinstatement | 4 days | 29/12/24 | 1/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1418 | Contractor's Design and Construction of distribution mains | 218 days | 16/5/22 | 19/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1419 | Submission and acceptance of detailed design proposal | 180 days | 16/5/22 | 11/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 15

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | | | |
|------|---|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|--|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | |
| 1420 | Site investigation and liaison with relevant parties | 38 days | 12/11/22 | 19/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1421 | Mainlaying by open trench method (XP ID: 1301135, 1301136) | 741 days | 20/12/22 | 29/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1422 | RW41 (DN150) - Sheung Shui Tung Hing Road (288m) | 510 days | 1/3/23 | 22/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1423 | RW42 (DN150) - No name road in Sheung Shui Heung (210m) | 240 days | 1/5/24 | 26/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1424 | RW71 (DN150) - Jockey Club Road (308m) | 480 days | 1/8/23 | 22/11/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1425 | RW44 (DN150) - Jockey Club Road (38m) | 60 days | 1/6/23 | 30/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1426 | RW11 (DN150) - Fung Nam Road (480m) | 673 days | 24/2/23 | 27/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1427 | RW46 (DN150) - Fung Nam Lane (38m) | 60 days | 1/9/24 | 30/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1428 | RW06 (DN300) - Lung Sum Avenue (290m) | 450 days | 1/6/23 | 23/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1429 | RW05 (DN400) - Jockey Club Road (377m) | 600 days | 20/12/22 | 10/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1430 | RW15 (DN150) - Sun Fung Road / Sun Shing Road (390m) | 240 days | 20/12/22 | 16/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1431 | RW18 (DN150) - San Hong Street (464m) | 620 days | 20/12/22 | 30/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1432 | RW20 (DN150) - Sun Wing Street (52m) | 90 days | 8/3/23 | 5/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1433 | RW45 (DN150) - Tsun Fu Street (82m) | 78 days | 20/12/22 | 7/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1434 | CH000 - CH040 | 39 days | 20/12/22 | 27/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1435 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 20/12/22 | 20/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1436 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 21/12/22 | 22/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1437 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 23/12/22 | 29/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1438 | Treatment of bedding | 7 days | 30/12/22 | 5/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1439 | Pipe laying D.I. | 7 days | 6/1/23 | 12/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1440 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 13/1/23 | 26/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1441 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 27/1/23 | 27/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1442 | CH040 - CH082 | 39 days | 28/1/23 | 7/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1443 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 28/1/23 | 28/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1444 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 29/1/23 | 30/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1445 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 31/1/23 | 6/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1446 | Treatment of bedding | 7 days | 7/2/23 | 13/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1447 | Pipe laying D.I. | 7 days | 14/2/23 | 20/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1448 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 21/2/23 | 6/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1449 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 7/3/23 | 7/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1450 | RW14 (DN150) - Fu Hing Street (372m) | 580 days | 20/12/22 | 21/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1451 | RW21 (DN150) - Sun Fat Street (105m) | 120 days | 1/9/24 | 29/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1452 | Overall testing | 21 days | 2/1/25 | 22/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1453 | Swabbing | 7 days | 2/1/25 | 8/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1454 | CCTV | 7 days | 9/1/25 | 15/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1455 | Hydrostatic pressure test | 7 days | 16/1/25 | 22/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1456 | Pipe connection and completion | 7 days | 23/1/25 | 29/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1457 | Planned completion for section 6 | 0 days | 29/1/25 | 29/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1458 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1459 | Section 7 - Water main laying works in part 6 of the Site | 1523 days | 30/7/21 | 29/9/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1460 | Access Date (part 6 of the Site) | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1461 | Initial survey (utility survey, condition survey, initial photo) | 90 days | 31/7/21 | 28/10/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1462 | Application and approval of XP and TTA | 117 days | 1/11/21 | 25/2/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1463 | Procurement and Delivery of pipes, fittings and related materials | 30 days | 7/5/22 | 5/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1464 | Submission and acceptance of method statement and material | 30 days | 7/5/22 | 5/6/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1465 | Excavation of Inspection Pit | 900 days | 3/10/22 | 20/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1466 | Mainlaying by trenchless method | 858 days | 1/4/23 | 5/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1467 | RW05 : DN400 DI pipe (trenchless) | 320 days | 1/5/24 | 16/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Project: 3WSD20 Programme Programme Rev. 27 (up to 31 March 2024) | Task | <div></div> | Inactive Task | <div></div> | Manual Summary Rollup | <div></div> | External Milestone | <div></div> | Manual Progress | <div></div> |
| | Split | <div></div> | Inactive Milestone | <div></div> | Manual Summary | <div></div> | Deadline | <div></div> | | |
| | Milestone | <div></div> | Inactive Summary | <div></div> | Start-only | <div></div> | Critical | <div></div> | | |
| | Summary | <div></div> | Manual Task | <div></div> | Finish-only | <div></div> | Critical Split | <div></div> | | |
| | Project Summary | <div></div> | Duration-only | <div></div> | External Tasks | <div></div> | Progress | <div></div> | | |

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Timeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|----|----|----|----|------|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | 2022 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2023 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2024 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2025 | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | 2026 | |
| 1468 | Fu Hing Street (75m) - TBM Method | 130 days | 1/5/24 | 7/9/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1469 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/5/24 | 3/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1470 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 4/5/24 | 17/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1471 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 45 days | 18/6/24 | 1/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1472 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 2/8/24 | 22/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1473 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 23/8/24 | 5/9/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1474 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 6/9/24 | 7/9/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1475 | Luen Sum Road (70m) - TBM Method | 130 days | 7/11/24 | 16/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1476 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 7/11/24 | 9/11/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1477 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 10/11/24 | 24/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1478 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 45 days | 25/12/24 | 7/2/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1479 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 8/2/25 | 28/2/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1480 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 1/3/25 | 14/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1481 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 15/3/25 | 16/3/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1482 | RW05 : DN300 DI pipe (trenchless) | 175 days | 1/9/23 | 22/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1483 | Ma Sik Road (180m) - TBM Method | 175 days | 1/9/23 | 22/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1484 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/9/23 | 3/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1485 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 4/9/23 | 18/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1486 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 90 days | 19/10/23 | 16/1/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1487 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 17/1/24 | 6/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1488 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 7/2/24 | 20/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1489 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 21/2/24 | 22/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1490 | RW08 : DN400 DI pipe (trenchless) | 336 days | 1/6/23 | 1/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1491 | Wo Muk Road (60m) - TBM Method | 124 days | 1/6/23 | 2/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1492 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/6/23 | 3/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1493 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 42 days | 4/6/23 | 15/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1494 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 42 days | 16/7/23 | 26/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1495 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 27/8/23 | 16/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1496 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 17/9/23 | 30/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1497 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 1/10/23 | 2/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1498 | Wo Tai Street (100m) - TBM Method | 152 days | 2/12/23 | 1/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1499 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 2/12/23 | 4/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1500 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 42 days | 5/12/23 | 15/1/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1501 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 70 days | 16/1/24 | 25/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1502 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 26/3/24 | 15/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1503 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 16/4/24 | 29/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1504 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 30/4/24 | 1/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1505 | RW09 : DN450 DI pipe (trenchless) | 858 days | 1/4/23 | 5/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1506 | San Wang Road (435m) - TBM Method | 245 days | 1/4/23 | 1/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1507 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/4/23 | 3/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1508 | Contruction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 4/4/23 | 18/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1509 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 160 days | 19/5/23 | 25/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1510 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 26/10/23 | 15/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1511 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 16/11/23 | 29/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1512 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 30/11/23 | 1/12/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1513 | Submission and acceptance of method statement by MTRC | 560 days | 1/4/23 | 11/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1514 | MTRC (315m) - TBM Method | 298 days | 12/10/24 | 5/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1515 | TTA implementation | 7 days | 12/10/24 | 18/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical






















Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 17

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | |
|------|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | |
| 1516 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 60 days | 19/10/24 | 17/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1517 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 180 days | 18/12/24 | 15/6/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1518 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 30 days | 16/6/25 | 15/7/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1519 | Backfilling and compaction | 18 days | 16/7/25 | 2/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1520 | Reinstatement | 3 days | 3/8/25 | 5/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1521 | RW05 : DN300 DI pipe (trenchless) | 555 days | 1/4/23 | 6/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1522 | Ling Shan Road (60m) - HDD Method | 130 days | 1/4/23 | 8/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1523 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/4/23 | 3/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1524 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 4/4/23 | 18/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1525 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 45 days | 19/5/23 | 2/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1526 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 3/7/23 | 23/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1527 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 24/7/23 | 6/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1528 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 7/8/23 | 8/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1529 | San Wan Road Roundabout (130m) - HDD Method | 175 days | 8/10/23 | 30/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1530 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 8/10/23 | 10/10/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1531 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 11/10/23 | 24/11/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1532 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 90 days | 25/11/23 | 22/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1533 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 23/2/24 | 14/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1534 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 15/3/24 | 28/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1535 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 29/3/24 | 30/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1536 | Pak Fung Road (70m) - HDD Method | 130 days | 30/5/24 | 6/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1537 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 30/5/24 | 1/6/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1538 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 45 days | 2/6/24 | 16/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1539 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 45 days | 17/7/24 | 30/8/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1540 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 31/8/24 | 20/9/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1541 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 21/9/24 | 4/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1542 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 5/10/24 | 6/10/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1543 | RW05 : DN300 DI pipe (trenchless) | 362 days | 1/6/23 | 27/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1544 | Fanling Way (35m) - Hand Shield Method | 91 days | 1/6/23 | 30/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1545 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 1/6/23 | 3/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1546 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 30 days | 4/6/23 | 3/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1547 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 21 days | 4/7/23 | 24/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1548 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 25/7/23 | 14/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1549 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 15/8/23 | 28/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1550 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 29/8/23 | 30/8/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1551 | CLP Station (35m) - Hand Shield Method | 91 days | 27/2/24 | 27/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1552 | TTA implementation | 3 days | 27/2/24 | 29/2/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1553 | Construction of jacking pit and receiving pit | 30 days | 1/3/24 | 30/3/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1554 | Trenchless works and pipe laying | 21 days | 31/3/24 | 20/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1555 | Manhole / Chamber construction | 21 days | 21/4/24 | 11/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1556 | Backfilling and compaction | 14 days | 12/5/24 | 25/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1557 | Reinstatement | 2 days | 26/5/24 | 27/5/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1558 | Mainlaying by open trench method | 1029 days | 1/11/22 | 25/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1559 | RW07 (DN300) - Ma Sik Road (360m) | 570 days | 1/12/23 | 22/6/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1560 | RW05 (DN400) - Jockey Club Road (681m) (XP ID: 1316661, 1301141) | 570 days | 1/2/24 | 23/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1561 | RW05 (DN300) - Jockey Club Road (720m) (XP ID: 1316661, 1301141) | 307 days | 1/6/23 | 2/4/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1562 | RW05 (DN300) - Pik Fung Road (270m) | 110 days | 3/4/24 | 21/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1563 | RW05 (DN300) - Sun Wan Road (945m) | 400 days | 22/7/24 | 25/8/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Project: 3WSD20 Programme Programme Rev. 27 (up to 31 March 2024) | Task |  | Inactive Task |  | Manual Summary Rollup |  | External Milestone |  | Manual Progress |  |
| | Split |  | Inactive Milestone |  | Manual Summary |  | Deadline |  | | |
| | Milestone |  | Inactive Summary |  | Start-only |  | Critical |  | | |
| | Summary |  | Manual Task |  | Finish-only |  | Critical Split |  | | |
| | Project Summary |  | Duration-only |  | External Tasks |  | Progress |  | | |
| Page 18 | | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete |
|------|---|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 1564 | RW08 (DN400) - Fanling Lau Road (750m) (XP ID: 1310580, 1310468) | 450 days | 1/6/23 | 23/8/24 | 0% |
| 1565 | RW08 (DN400) - Lok Yip Road (616m) | 360 days | 24/8/24 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1566 | RW17 (DN150) - Sun Shing Road (114m) | 180 days | 1/7/24 | 27/12/24 | 0% |
| 1567 | RW16 (DN250) - Sun Fung Road / Lung Sum Avenue (741m) | 720 days | 1/9/23 | 20/8/25 | 0% |
| 1568 | RW47 (DN100) - Ben Lun Building (82m) | 110 days | 1/5/25 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1569 | RW22 (DN150) - Chi Cheong Street (877m) (XP ID: 1310864) | 900 days | 1/11/22 | 18/4/25 | 0% |
| 1570 | CH630 - CH700 | 39 days | 1/11/22 | 9/12/22 | 0% |
| 1571 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 1/11/22 | 1/11/22 | 0% |
| 1572 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 2/11/22 | 3/11/22 | 0% |
| 1573 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 4/11/22 | 10/11/22 | 0% |
| 1574 | Treatment of bedding | 7 days | 11/11/22 | 17/11/22 | 0% |
| 1575 | Pipe laying D.I. | 7 days | 18/11/22 | 24/11/22 | 0% |
| 1576 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 25/11/22 | 8/12/22 | 0% |
| 1577 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 9/12/22 | 9/12/22 | 0% |
| 1578 | CH040 - CH082 | 39 days | 10/12/22 | 17/1/23 | 0% |
| 1579 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 10/12/22 | 10/12/22 | 0% |
| 1580 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 11/12/22 | 12/12/22 | 0% |
| 1581 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 13/12/22 | 19/12/22 | 0% |
| 1582 | Treatment of bedding | 7 days | 20/12/22 | 26/12/22 | 0% |
| 1583 | Pipe laying D.I. | 7 days | 27/12/22 | 2/1/23 | 0% |
| 1584 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 3/1/23 | 16/1/23 | 0% |
| 1585 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 17/1/23 | 17/1/23 | 0% |
| 1586 | RW24 (DN150) - Chi Ming Street (120m) | 170 days | 1/3/25 | 17/8/25 | 0% |
| 1587 | RW49 (DN150) - San Wan Road (75m) | 110 days | 1/5/25 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1588 | RW23 (DN150) - Lung Wan Street (171m) | 270 days | 1/6/24 | 25/2/25 | 0% |
| 1589 | RW69 (DN150) - Lung Sum Lane (60m) | 80 days | 1/6/25 | 19/8/25 | 0% |
| 1590 | RW25 (DN150) - Road to Fanling Wai (330m) | 260 days | 1/12/24 | 17/8/25 | 0% |
| 1591 | RW26 (DN150) - Ka Siu Road (133m) | 210 days | 1/10/24 | 28/4/25 | 0% |
| 1592 | RW27 (DN150) - Fanling Station Road (273m) | 350 days | 1/9/24 | 16/8/25 | 0% |
| 1593 | RW34 (DN150) - Fan Leng Lau (380m) (XP ID: 1310580, 1310468) | 360 days | 1/2/24 | 25/1/25 | 0% |
| 1594 | RW36 (DN150) - Lok Fung Street (495m) | 380 days | 1/8/24 | 15/8/25 | 0% |
| 1595 | RW13 (DN150) - Wo Tai Street (630m) | 930 days | 1/2/23 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1596 | RW28 (DN150) - Wo Mun Street (312m) | 480 days | 1/11/23 | 22/2/25 | 0% |
| 1597 | RW31 (DN150) - Luen Cheong Street (185m) | 230 days | 1/1/25 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1598 | RW32 (DN150) - Luen Shing Street (185m) | 270 days | 1/4/24 | 26/12/24 | 0% |
| 1599 | RW33 (DN150) - Luen Hing Street (199m) | 300 days | 1/9/24 | 27/6/25 | 0% |
| 1600 | RW30 (DN150) - Luen On Street / Luen Wo Road / Luen Fai Street (649m) | 960 days | 2/1/23 | 18/8/25 | 0% |
| 1601 | RW29 (DN150) - Wo Muk Street / Luen Hing Street (360m) | 570 days | 1/2/24 | 23/8/25 | 0% |
| 1602 | RW12 (DN150) - Luen Chit Street (120m) | 200 days | 1/2/25 | 19/8/25 | 0% |
| 1603 | RW55 (DN150) - Mount One (44m) | 80 days | 1/6/25 | 19/8/25 | 0% |
| 1604 | Overall testing | 21 days | 26/8/25 | 15/9/25 | 0% |
| 1605 | Swabbing | 7 days | 26/8/25 | 1/9/25 | 0% |
| 1606 | CCTV | 7 days | 2/9/25 | 8/9/25 | 0% |
| 1607 | Hydrostatic pressure test | 7 days | 9/9/25 | 15/9/25 | 0% |
| 1608 | Pipe connection and completion | 14 days | 16/9/25 | 29/9/25 | 0% |
| 1609 | Planned completion for section 7 | 0 days | 29/9/25 | 29/9/25 | 0% |
| 1610 | | | | | |
| 1611 | Section 8 - Water main laying works in part 7 of the Site | 1676 days | 30/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

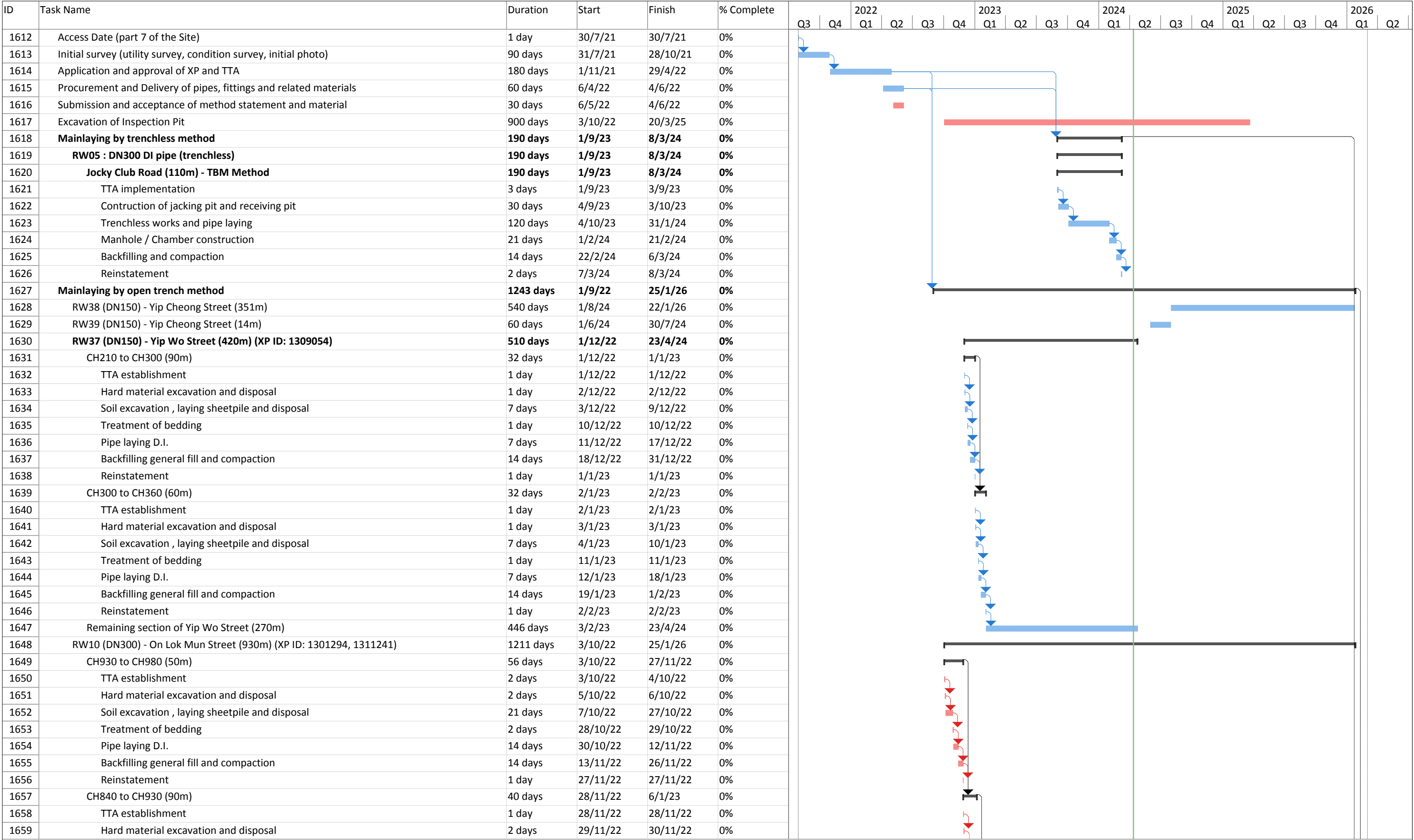
Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 19



Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------|----------|----------|------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1708 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 14 days | 12/6/23 | 25/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1709 | Treatment of bedding | 2 days | 26/6/23 | 27/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1710 | Pipe laying D.I. | 2 days | 28/6/23 | 29/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1711 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 30/6/23 | 13/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1712 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 14/7/23 | 14/7/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1713 | Remaining Section of On Lok Mun Street (840m) | 926 days | 15/7/23 | 25/1/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1714 | RW35 (DN150) - On Chuen Street (720m) (XP ID: 1301294, 1311241) | 992 days | 1/9/22 | 19/5/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1715 | CH590 to CH610 (30m) | 26 days | 1/9/22 | 26/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1716 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 1/9/22 | 1/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1717 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 2/9/22 | 2/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1718 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 3/9/22 | 9/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1719 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 10/9/22 | 10/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1720 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 11/9/22 | 11/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1721 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 12/9/22 | 25/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1722 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 26/9/22 | 26/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1723 | CH560 to CH590 (30m) | 26 days | 27/9/22 | 22/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1724 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 27/9/22 | 27/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1725 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 28/9/22 | 28/9/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1726 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 29/9/22 | 5/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1727 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 6/10/22 | 6/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1728 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 7/10/22 | 7/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1729 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 8/10/22 | 21/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1730 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 22/10/22 | 22/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1731 | CH530 to CH560 (30m) | 50 days | 23/10/22 | 11/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1732 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 23/10/22 | 23/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1733 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 24/10/22 | 25/10/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1734 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 14 days | 26/10/22 | 8/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1735 | Treatment of bedding | 2 days | 9/11/22 | 10/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1736 | Pipe laying D.I. | 2 days | 11/11/22 | 12/11/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1737 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 28 days | 13/11/22 | 10/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1738 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 11/12/22 | 11/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1739 | CH500 to CH530 (30m) | 26 days | 12/12/22 | 6/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1740 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 12/12/22 | 12/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1741 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 13/12/22 | 13/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1742 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 14/12/22 | 20/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1743 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 21/12/22 | 21/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1744 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 22/12/22 | 22/12/22 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1745 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 23/12/22 | 5/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1746 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 6/1/23 | 6/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1747 | CH230 to CH260 (30m) | 26 days | 7/1/23 | 1/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1748 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 7/1/23 | 7/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1749 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 8/1/23 | 8/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1750 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 9/1/23 | 15/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1751 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 16/1/23 | 16/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1752 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 17/1/23 | 17/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1753 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 18/1/23 | 31/1/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1754 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 1/2/23 | 1/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1755 | CH200 to CH230 (30m) | 26 days | 2/2/23 | 27/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme

Programme Rev. 27

(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

</

Page 22

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | | | 2022 | | | | 2023 | | | | 2024 | | | | 2025 | | | | 2026 | |
|------|--|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|
| | | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 |
| 1756 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 2/2/23 | 2/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1757 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 3/2/23 | 3/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1758 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 4/2/23 | 10/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1759 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 11/2/23 | 11/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1760 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 12/2/23 | 12/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1761 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 13/2/23 | 26/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1762 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 27/2/23 | 27/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1763 | CH170 to CH200 (30m) | 36 days | 28/2/23 | 4/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1764 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 28/2/23 | 28/2/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1765 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 2 days | 1/3/23 | 2/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1766 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 14 days | 3/3/23 | 16/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1767 | Treatment of bedding | 2 days | 17/3/23 | 18/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1768 | Pipe laying D.I. | 2 days | 19/3/23 | 20/3/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1769 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 21/3/23 | 3/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1770 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 4/4/23 | 4/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1771 | CH000 to CH060 (60m) | 26 days | 5/4/23 | 30/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1772 | TTA establishment | 1 day | 5/4/23 | 5/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1773 | Hard material excavation and disposal | 1 day | 6/4/23 | 6/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1774 | Soil excavation , laying sheetpile and disposal | 7 days | 7/4/23 | 13/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1775 | Treatment of bedding | 1 day | 14/4/23 | 14/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1776 | Pipe laying D.I. | 1 day | 15/4/23 | 15/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1777 | Backfilling general fill and compaction | 14 days | 16/4/23 | 29/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1778 | Reinstatement | 1 day | 30/4/23 | 30/4/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1779 | Remaining Section of On Chuen Street (630m) | 750 days | 1/5/23 | 19/5/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1780 | Coordination with ND/2019/04 | 90 days | 1/3/23 | 29/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1781 | RW09 (DN450) - Wo Hing Road (436m) | 720 days | 1/2/24 | 20/1/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1782 | RW60 (DN150) - Tee from RW09 (14m) | 29 days | 1/12/24 | 29/12/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1783 | RW40 (DN200) - Tai Wo Service Road West (420m) | 450 days | 1/3/24 | 24/5/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1784 | Overall testing | 21 days | 26/1/26 | 15/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1785 | Swabbing | 7 days | 26/1/26 | 1/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1786 | CCTV | 7 days | 2/2/26 | 8/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1787 | Hydrostatic pressure test | 7 days | 9/2/26 | 15/2/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1788 | Pipe connection and completion | 14 days | 16/2/26 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1789 | Planned completion for section 8 | 0 days | 1/3/26 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1790 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1791 | Section 9 - Conversion works to effect the supply of reclaimed water | 1676 days | 30/7/21 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1792 | Access Date | 1 day | 30/7/21 | 30/7/21 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1793 | Initial survey by stages | 180 days | 1/12/22 | 29/5/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1794 | Liaison, coordination and enabling work for conversion | 210 days | 1/12/22 | 28/6/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1795 | Conversion works | 944 days | 1/8/23 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1796 | Section 4 (Part 3) - 3 nos. | 60 days | 1/8/23 | 29/9/23 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1797 | Section 5 (Part 4) - 11 nos. | 220 days | 23/12/23 | 29/7/24 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1798 | Section 6 (Part 5) - 11 nos. | 220 days | 24/6/24 | 29/1/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1799 | Section 7 (Part 6) - 40 nos. | 400 days | 26/8/24 | 29/9/25 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1800 | Section 8 (Part 7) - 3 nos. | 60 days | 1/1/26 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1801 | Planned completion for section 9 | 0 days | 1/3/26 | 1/3/26 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Project: 3WSD20 Programme
Programme Rev. 27
(up to 31 March 2024)

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

Manual Progress

SITE OVERVIEW PHOTO IN THE REPORTING PERIOD



Construction of Water Tank and associated pipeline



Fitting of Water Meter Room

Appendix D

Location of Designated Noise Monitoring Station CP-KTN-NMS5

Appendix E

Valid Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236947
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC23-2369) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 23 November 2023

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ015)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 00142581
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

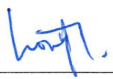
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 3 December 2023


TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed specified limits.
These limits refer to manufacturer's published tolerances as requested by the customer.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Tested By : 
測試 H T Wong
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 4 December 2023
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236947
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C230306 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK2302738 |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | (dB) | (dB) |
| 30 - 130 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.9 | ± 1.1 |

6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | (dB) |
| 30 - 130 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.9 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 103.9 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 113.9 |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | (dB) | (dB) |
| 30 - 130 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.9 | Ref. |
| | | | Slow | | | 93.9 | ± 0.3 |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236947
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit (dB) |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 30 - 130 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 63 Hz | 67.8 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.8 | -16.1 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.4 | -8.6 ± 1.4 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.8 | -3.2 ± 1.4 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 93.9 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 94.8 | +1.2 ± 1.6 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 94.4 | +1.0 ± 1.6 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 92.7 | -1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1) |
| | | | | | 16 kHz | 86.9 | -6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0) |

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit (dB) |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 30 - 130 | L _C | C | Fast | 94.00 | 63 Hz | 93.2 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.4 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.4 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 93.9 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.4 | -0.2 ± 1.6 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 92.6 | -0.8 ± 1.6 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 90.8 | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1) |
| | | | | | 16 kHz | 85.0 | -8.5 (+3.5 ; -17.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236947

證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 22275

- Mfr's Limit : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | | |
|--------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 94 dB | : 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| | 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| | 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| | 16 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

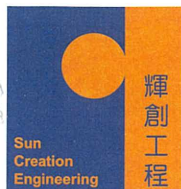
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236944

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC23-2369) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 23 November 2023

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ083)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-74
Serial No. / 編號 : 34246492
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 3 December 2023

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed specified limits.
These limits refer to manufacturer's published tolerances as requested by the customer.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Hottinger Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 H T Wong
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 4 December 2023
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C236944
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130 | Universal Counter | C233799 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK2302738 |
| TST150A | Measuring Amplifier | C221750 |

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value (dB) | Mfr's Limit (dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz | 94.05 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.20 |

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value (kHz) | Measured Value (kHz) | Mfr's Limit | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.002 | 1 kHz $\pm 1\%$ | ± 1 |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Appendix F

Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month

The Reporting Monitoring Schedule (May 2024)

| Date | | Noise Monitoring (Leq30min) | Ecology Monitoring (Water Bird) |
|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| Tue | 30-Apr-24 | | ✓(High Tide) |
| Wed | 1-May-24 | | |
| Thu | 2-May-24 | | |
| Fri | 3-May-24 | ✓ | ✓(Low Tide) |
| Sat | 4-May-24 | | |
| Sun | 5-May-24 | | |
| Mon | 6-May-24 | | |
| Tue | 7-May-24 | ✓ | |
| Wed | 8-May-24 | | ✓(Low Tide) |
| Thu | 9-May-24 | | ✓(High Tide) |
| Fri | 10-May-24 | | |
| Sat | 11-May-24 | | |
| Sun | 12-May-24 | | |
| Mon | 13-May-24 | | |
| Tue | 14-May-24 | | |
| Wed | 15-May-24 | | |
| Thu | 16-May-24 | | ✓(High Tide) |
| Fri | 17-May-24 | | ✓(Low Tide) |
| Sat | 18-May-24 | ✓ | |
| Sun | 19-May-24 | | |
| Mon | 20-May-24 | | |
| Tue | 21-May-24 | | |
| Wed | 22-May-24 | | ✓(Low Tide) |
| Thu | 23-May-24 | | ✓(High Tide) |
| Fri | 24-May-24 | | |
| Sat | 25-May-24 | ✓ | |
| Sun | 26-May-24 | | |
| Mon | 27-May-24 | | |
| Tue | 28-May-24 | | |
| Wed | 29-May-24 | | |
| Thu | 30-May-24 | ✓ | ✓(High Tide) |
| Fri | 31-May-24 | | ✓(Low Tide) |

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| ✓ | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

The Coming Month Monitoring Schedule (June 2024)

| Date | | Noise Monitoring (Leq30min) | Ecology Monitoring (Water Bird) |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sat | 1-Jun-24 | | |
| Sun | 2-Jun-24 | | |
| Mon | 3-Jun-24 | | ✓ |
| Tue | 4-Jun-24 | | |
| Wed | 5-Jun-24 | ✓ | |
| Thu | 6-Jun-24 | | |
| Fri | 7-Jun-24 | | |
| Sat | 8-Jun-24 | | |
| Sun | 9-Jun-24 | | |
| Mon | 10-Jun-24 | | |
| Tue | 11-Jun-24 | | |
| Wed | 12-Jun-24 | | |
| Thu | 13-Jun-24 | | |
| Fri | 14-Jun-24 | | |
| Sat | 15-Jun-24 | ✓ | ✓ |
| Sun | 16-Jun-24 | | |
| Mon | 17-Jun-24 | ✓ | |
| Tue | 18-Jun-24 | | |
| Wed | 19-Jun-24 | | |
| Thu | 20-Jun-24 | | |
| Fri | 21-Jun-24 | | ✓ |
| Sat | 22-Jun-24 | | |
| Sun | 23-Jun-24 | | |
| Mon | 24-Jun-24 | | |
| Tue | 25-Jun-24 | | |
| Wed | 26-Jun-24 | | |
| Thu | 27-Jun-24 | | ✓ |
| Fri | 28-Jun-24 | ✓ | |
| Sat | 29-Jun-24 | | |
| Sun | 30-Jun-24 | | |

*Note:**Ecology monitoring dates are tentative and are subject to change*

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| ✓ | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

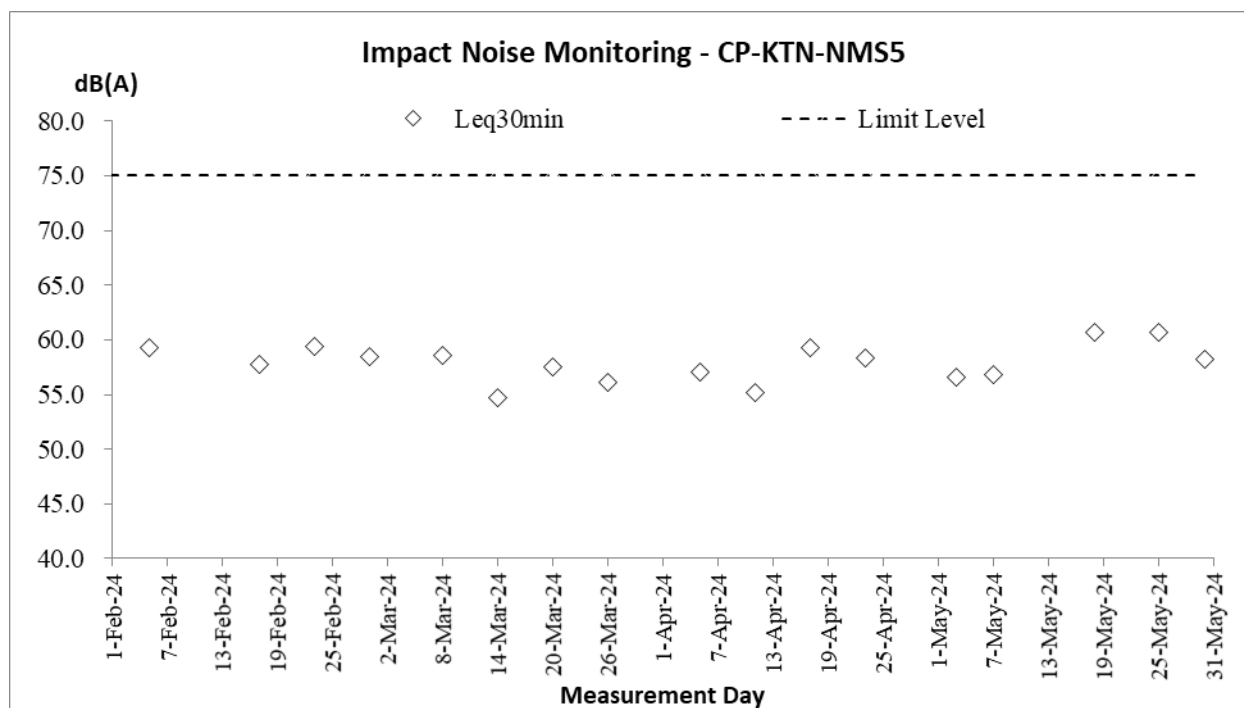
Appendix G

Database of Monitoring Result

| Daytime Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CP-KTN-NMS5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Date | Start Time | 1st Leq (5min) | | | 2nd Leq (5min) | | | 3rd Leq (5min) | | | 4th Leq (5min) | | | 5th Leq (5min) | | | 6th Leq (5min) | | | Leq30min, dB(A) | Corrected Leq30min dB(A) |
| | | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A) | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | | |
| 3-May-24 | 11:16 | 58.8 | 60.5 | 54.6 | 57.8 | 59.9 | 54.3 | 57.0 | 59.4 | 53.7 | 55.0 | 56.7 | 53.0 | 53.9 | 55.4 | 52.1 | 54.5 | 57.1 | 52.8 | 56.5 | 59.5 |
| 7-May-24 | 9:30 | 62.4 | 57.9 | 51.6 | 52.3 | 53.8 | 51.0 | 53.1 | 54.3 | 51.0 | 53.1 | 54.4 | 51.6 | 53.5 | 54.8 | 51.5 | 55.0 | 55.5 | 51.4 | 56.8 | 59.8 |
| 18-May-24 | 9:00 | 60.3 | 63.5 | 56.0 | 60.8 | 64.0 | 55.5 | 59.7 | 62.5 | 55.0 | 61.6 | 65.5 | 56.5 | 60.9 | 64.5 | 56.0 | 60.4 | 64.0 | 55.5 | 60.7 | 63.7 |
| 25-May-24 | 9:15 | 60.4 | 63.1 | 58.8 | 58.2 | 60.5 | 55.0 | 61.9 | 64.7 | 59.3 | 62.3 | 65.0 | 59.9 | 60.8 | 64.2 | 59.1 | 59.6 | 62.5 | 56.7 | 60.7 | 63.7 |
| 30-May-24 | 13:05 | 58.2 | 61.8 | 51.1 | 57.6 | 60.3 | 50.4 | 59.6 | 62.2 | 52.0 | 57.3 | 60.7 | 51.3 | 58.6 | 62.0 | 52.2 | 57.4 | 60.4 | 52.6 | 58.2 | 61.2 |

Appendix H

Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result



Appendix I

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Contract No. : 3/WSD/20

Contact Name: Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024**

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| Jan | 0.259 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.259 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.008 |
| Feb | 0.177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.003 |
| Mar | 0.485 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.485 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.007 |
| Apr | 0.179 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.179 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.004 |
| May | 0.346 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.346 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.006 |
| June | | | | | | | | | | | |
| July | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sept | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1.447 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.447 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.026 |

Data updated as of 31 May 2024

| Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract* | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| 25.472 | 5.386 | 0 | 0 | 25.472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.3885 |

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
 - (3) The quantities of C&D material indicated in the half-yearly status report should be in tonnes. If the project offices do not have information on the densities of the material for the time being, they could initially adopt the following conversion factors for reporting purpose: insitu densities of rock and soil to be 2.5 tonnes/m³ and 2.0 tonnes/m³ respectively; and densities of imported rock and soil to be 2.0 tonnes/m³ and 1.8 tonnes/m³ respectively.
 - (4) Broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m³
 - (5) Conversion to 1000m³ for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Appendix J

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM)

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|---|--------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Common Mitigation Measures (Applicable to ALL Project Components, including DPs and Non-DPs) | | | | | | | |
| Construction Dust Impact | | | | | | | |
| S3.8 | D1 | Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7 L/m ² to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies. | Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO |
| S3.8 | D2 | The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. | Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO |
| S3.8 | D3 | <p>Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; A stockpile of dusty material should not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hard cores; When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; | Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|--|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; and Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. | | | | | |
| Noise Impact (Construction Phase) | | | | | | | |
| S4.9 | N1 | Implement the following good site management practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. | Control construction airborne noise | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Annex 5, TM-EIAO |
| S4.9 | N2 | Install temporary site hoarding (approx. 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period. | Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Annex 5, TM-EIAO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|--|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | zone of NSRs through partial screening. | | | | |
| S4.9 | N3 | Install movable noise barriers, full enclosure and acoustic mat, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator. | Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Annex 5, TM-EIAO |
| S4.9 | N4 | Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods | Reduce the noise levels of plant items | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Annex 5, TM-EIAO |
| S4.9 | N5 | Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable. | Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Annex 5, TM-EIAO |
| Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase) | | | | | | | |
| S5.7 | W1 | <p>Construction Runoff</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures should be provided and the Storm Water Pollution Control Plan is given below.</p> <p>Storm Water Pollution Control Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications | Control construction runoff | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | WPCO, EIAO, TM-EIAO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | <p>where the influent is pumped.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|--------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | <p>during storm events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds. | | | | | |
| S5.7 | W2 | <p>Sewage from Workforce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed Contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the Project would not cause water quality impact after undertaking all required measures. | Handling of site sewage | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | WPCO, EIAO, TM-EIAO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|--|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Waste Management (Construction Waste) | | | | | | | |
| S7.6 | WM1 | <p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; • sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); and • provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | Reduce waste generation | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable | Prior to the commencement of construction | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM2 | Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval | Minimize waste generation during construction | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM3 | <p>Good Site Practice</p> <p>The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; • training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling; • provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; | Minimize waste generation during construction | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM4 | <p>Storage of Waste</p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> | Minimize waste from storage impacts | Contractor | All construction | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse; | | | sites | | |
| S7.6 | WM5 | Collection and Transportation of Waste The following recommendation should minimize the impacts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> remove waste in timely manner; employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation; obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities. | Minimize waste from storage impacts | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM6 | Excavated and C&D Material Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&D materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling; carry out on-site sorting; deliver surplus artificial hard materials to Tuen Mun Area 38 recycling plant or its successor for recycling into subsequent useful products; make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; implement a recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of for checking; Standard formwork should be used as far as practicable in order to minimize the arising of C&D waste. The use of more durable formwork (e.g. metal hoarding) or plastic facing should be encouraged in order to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials should be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. Wheel wash facilities have to be provided at the site entrance before the trucks leaving the works area. | Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D materials | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| S7.6 | WM8 | Chemical Waste <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste Contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical | Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal. | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. | | | | | Storage of Chemical Waste |
| S7.6 | WM9 | General Waste <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis. | Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM10 | Sewage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities. Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts. | Minimize production of sewage impacts | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| S7.6 | WM11 | Topsoil reuse – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical. This is considered a general measure for good site practice. | Good site practice | Contractor / Project Proponent | Onsite | Construction Phase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ETWB Technical Circular (Works) No.29/2004 |
| Landscape and Visual (Construction) | | | | | | | |
| S.12.9 MM3 | LV5 | Open Space Provision - the principles adopted in the RODP planning ensure that public open space systems are incorporated. All requirements for open space areas stipulated in the planning documents for the formulation of the Preliminary Layout Plan should be adhered to. | Reprovision of open space. Enhance visual amenity of the area and improve the overall landscape character | Government Developer / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Onsite as stipulated in the planning documents for the formulation of the Preliminary Layout Plan | Prior to Construction and Construction Phase | Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) issued by the Planning Department (As at Aug 2011); Sustainable Building Design Guidelines |
| S.12.9 MM4 | LV6 | Tree Protection & Preservation – Existing trees to be retained within the Project Site should be carefully protected during construction. In particular OVTs will be preserved according to ETWB Technical Circular (Works) No. 29/2004. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to | Protect and Preserve Trees | Government Developer / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Onsite as stipulated in the planning documents for the formulation of | Prior to Construction and Construction Phase | ETWB Technical Circular Works (TCW) No. 29/2004 and 3/2006 |

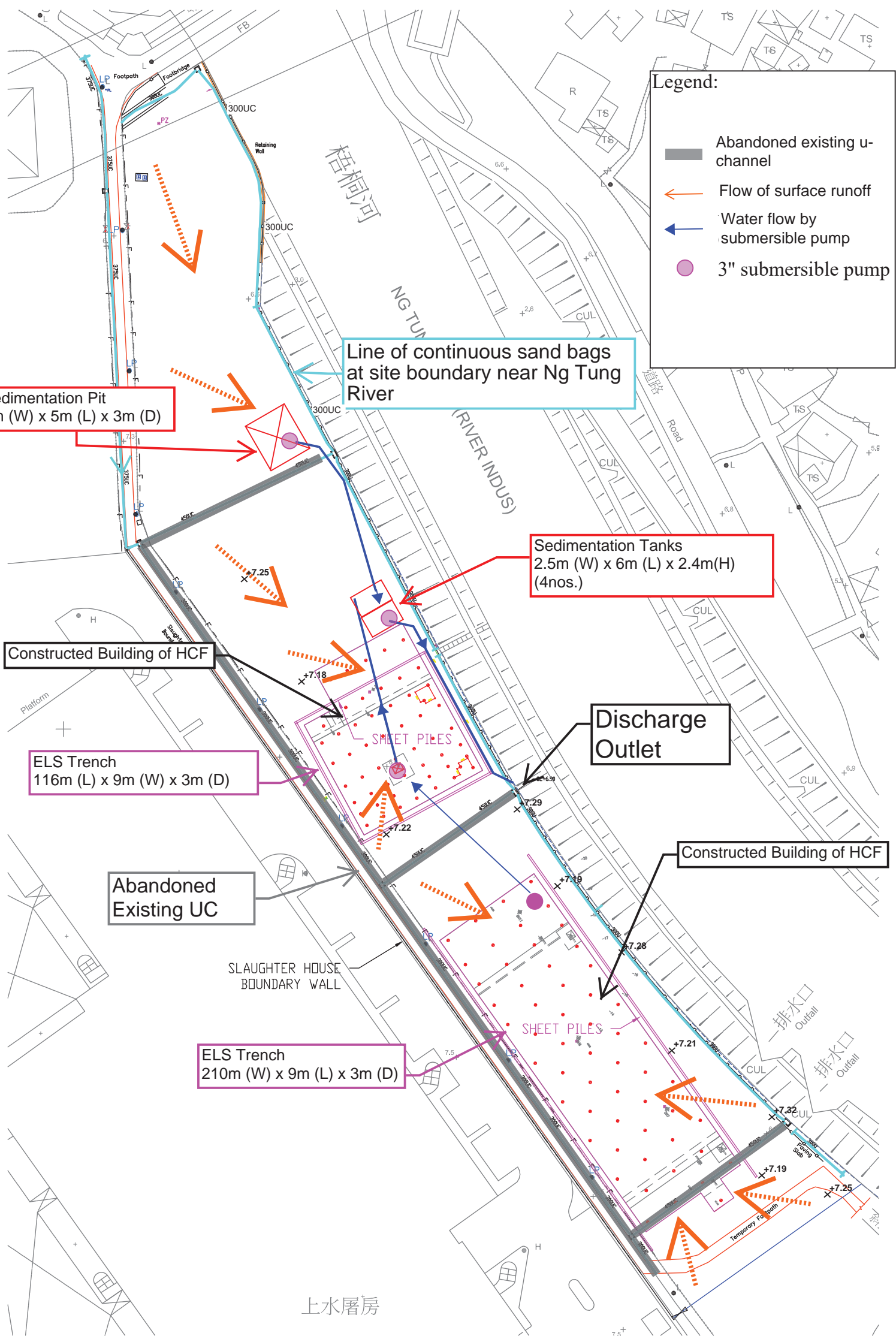
| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|------------|--------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| | | <p>undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in Contractor's works areas.</p> <p>A detailed tree survey will be carried out for the Tree Removal Application (TRA) process which will be carried out at the later detailed design stage of the Project. The detailed tree survey will propose which trees should be retained, transplanted or felled and will include details of tree protection measures for those trees to be retained.</p> | | | the Preliminary Layout Plan | | |
| S.12.9 MM5 | LV7 | <p>Tree Transplantation – Trees unavoidably affected by the Project works should be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery as far as possible. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, where applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</p> <p>A detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBTC 2/2004 and 3/2006 and final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.</p> <p>For trees associated with highways e.g. roadside planting along highways, that are unavoidably affected and should be transplanted, HyD HQ/GN/13 'Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit' should be referred to.</p> | Transplant Trees where suitable for transplantation | Government Developer / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Onsite where possible. Otherwise consider offsite locations | Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase | ETWB TCW 3/2006 and 2/2004 HyD HQ/GN/13 Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit |
| S.12.9 MM7 | LV9 | <p>Compensatory Planting – Compensatory tree planting for felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Removal Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.</p> <p>Compensatory planting is proposed at the potential open areas such as open spaces, amenity areas, open areas of the streetscapes, as well as the open areas within development lots.</p> <p>Compensatory planting for shrubs should be considered in suitable locations. Native species such as <i>Melastoma malabathricum</i>, <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>, <i>Gardenia jasminoides</i>, <i>Ixora chinensis</i>, <i>Ligustrum sinense</i>, <i>Litsea rotundifolia</i>, <i>Melastoma dodecandrum</i>, <i>Atalantia buxifolia</i>, <i>Rhodomyrtus tomentosa</i>, <i>Rhaphiolepis indica</i>, and <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> are suggested.</p> | Compensate for trees and shrubs lost due to the Project. | Government Developer / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Onsite where possible. Otherwise consider offsite locations | Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase | ETWB TCW 3/2006 and 2/2004 |
| S.12.9 MM9 | LV11 | Vertical Greening – Planting of climbers to grow up vertical surfaces were appropriate (e.g. building edges, piers). | Soften hard surfaces and | Project Proponent / | On appropriate | Prior to Construction, | ETWB TCW No. 11/2004 – Cyber |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|--------------|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | facilities | Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor / Maintenance Authority | structures | Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase | Manual for Greening |
| S.12.9 MM10 | LV12 | Green Roof – Roof greening where appropriate should be established on proposed buildings as per the guidelines stated. These guidelines provide further details including information regarding structural loading, design, maintenance, etc. considerations as well as providing information on what types of plants might be suitable. | Reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces and particularly mitigate visual impact to VSRs at high levels. Provide greening. | Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor / Maintenance Authority | On appropriate buildings | Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase | CIBSE HK Branch, Technical Guidelines for Green Roof Systems in Hong Kong (2011); ArchSD/Urbis Study on Green Roof Application in HK (2007) |
| S.12.9 MM11 | LV13 | Screen Planting – Tall screen/buffer trees and shrubs should be planted. This measure may additionally form part of the compensatory planting. | To screen proposed structures such as roads and buildings. Improve compatibility with the surrounding environment and create a pleasant pedestrian environment | Government / Developer / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Along roads, around suitable built structures, or around VSRs to contain their view out to the NDA Maintenance and create a pleasant Contractor structures | Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase | ETWBTC 3/2006 |
| S12.9 MM14.5 | LV20 | Screen Hoarding – Screen hoarding shall be erected along areas of the construction works site boundary where the works site borders publically accessible routes and/or is close to visually sensitive receivers (VSRs). It is proposed that the screening be compatible with the surrounding environment and where possible, nonreflective, recessive colours be used. Any works areas near the ecological sensitive areas should erect 2m high dull green site boundary fence. Details can refer to the ecological impact assessment (Chapter 13 of the EIA report). | To screen undesirable views of the works site. | Contractor | Throughout NDAs | Construction Phase | |
| S12.9 | LV21 | Light Control – Construction day and night time lighting should be controlled to | To minimize glare | Government / | Throughout | Construction | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the Measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the Measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| MM14.6 | | minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the Construction phase. Street and night time lighting shall also be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the operation phase. | impact to adjacent VSRs | Developer / Contractor | NDA's | and Operation Phases | |
| Ecology (Construction Phase) | | | | | | | |
| S.13.9 | E13 | Review design and construction methods for bridges, especially those on the Sheung Yue and tidal Ng Tung Rivers, and adopt measures which minimize impacts on rivers and disturbance and fragmentation impacts on fauna. No construction during ardeid breeding season (1 March to 31 July) along Sheung Yue River north and east of KTN area D1-5 and east of D1-9 and C2-3 and restriction of working hours on new pedestrian bridges over the Sheung Yue River and tidal Ng Tung River to 09.00 to 17.30 during the ardeid breeding season (1 March to 31 July). Provision of alternative foraging habitat along main river channels for large waterbirds. | Minimize impacts on rivers and disturbance and fragmentation impacts on fauna. | Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Along and within the Sheung Yue, Ng Tung and Shek Sheung Rivers | Detailed design and construction phases. | TM-EIAO. |
| S.13.9 | E16 | Creation of Green Corridors along the Sheung Yue, Ng Tung and Shek Sheung Rivers, retention and provision of screen plantings where feasible; provision of Open Space areas and development areas along river corridors; Design and erection of 2m high solid dull green site barrier fence between river channel and any active works area along or adjacent to Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers. Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers screen planting. | Minimize disturbance to waterbirds using Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung River channels. | Detailed Design Consultant / Contractor | Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers | Detailed design and construction phases. | TM-EIAO. |
| S.13.9 | E19 | Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all construction sites. Unnecessary lighting should be avoided. | Minimize mortality impacts on birds. | Contractor | All construction sites | Construction phase. | TM-EIAO. |

Appendix K

As-built Drawing of Site Temporary Drainage



Legend:

- Abandoned existing u-channel
- Flow of surface runoff
- Water flow by submersible pump
- 3" submersible pump

Sedimentation Pit
5m (W) x 5m (L) x 3m (D)

Line of continuous sand bags
at site boundary near Ng Tung
River

Sedimentation Tanks
2.5m (W) x 6m (L) x 2.4m(H)
(4nos.)

Constructed Building of HCF

Discharge
Outlet

ELS Trench
116m (L) x 9m (W) x 3m (D)

Constructed Building of HCF

Abandoned
Existing UC

ELS Trench
210m (W) x 9m (L) x 3m (D)

SLAUGHTER HOUSE
BOUNDARY WALL

上水屠房

Appendix L

Waterbirds Survey Report for the Reporting Month



**WSD Contract No. 3/WSD/20 - Reclaimed Water Supply to
Sheung Shui and Fanling - Provision of EM&A (Ecological)
Monitoring**

**Monthly Report for May 2024
(Issue 1)**

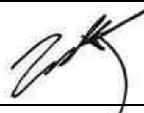

Job Ref.: 21/2063/582 AUES-SWHTSE
Date: 5th June 2024

WSD Contract No. 3/WSD/20 - Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling - Provision of EM&A (Ecological) Monitoring

Monthly Report for May 2024

(Issue 1)

June 2024

| | Name | Signature |
|--------------|---------------------------|---|
| Prepared by: | Nicholas Tam |  |
| Reviewed by: | Ida Yu |  |
| Date: | 5 th June 2024 | |

Job Ref.: 21/2063/582 AUES-SWHTSE

CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Introduction..... | 1 |
| 2 | Monitoring Methodology..... | 1 |
| 3 | Analytical methodology | 2 |
| 4 | Results..... | 3 |
| 5 | Analysis..... | 4 |
| 6 | Observations..... | 5 |
| 7 | References..... | 6 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---------|---|
| Table 1 | Ecological Monitoring Stations |
| Table 2 | Representative Waterbirds |
| Table 3 | Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Disturbance to Waterbirds using Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers during Construction Phase |
| Table 4 | Weather Conditions and Tidal Information of Survey Dates in the Reporting Month |
| Table 5 | Total Bird Species and Abundance at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month |
| Table 6 | Abundance of Representative Waterbirds at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month |
| Table 7 | T-test Result for Waterbirds in the Reporting Month |
| Table 8 | Observations during the Ecological Monitoring in the Reporting Month |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|--|
| Appendix A | Recorded Bird Species and their Abundance in the Reporting Month |
| Appendix B | Total Waterbird Abundance from Point Count |
| Appendix C | Abundance of Representative Waterbirds from Point Count |
| Appendix D | Baseline Survey Data (Winter) |
| Appendix E | Survey Photos |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Figure 1 | Transect and Point Count Locations |
| Figure 1a | Transect and Point Count Locations (Zoomed In) |

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 According to Section 12.3.2.5 of “Updated EM&A Manual for Advance And First Stage Works of Kwu Tung North and Fanling North New Development Areas”, monitor of measures to minimise disturbance to waterbirds on Ng Tung, Sheung Tue and Shek Sheung Rivers is required.
- 1.2 aec Ltd. has been appointed by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (AUES) to conduct weekly transect bird surveys at high and low tides along Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River; and identify sources of actual and potential disturbances to birds due to construction activities of WSD Contract No. 3/WSD/20 – Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling. As instructed by the Contractor, the commencement date of the survey was in the week of 10th January 2022. This monthly report summarises the monitoring findings in May 2024.

2 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

- 2.1 The survey methodology references the methodology stated in approved Baseline Monitoring Report (Ecology) (Version 1) (prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited (2019)) under “Contract No. SPW 08/2019 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1”. Three transects and seven point count locations were selected within the 500m boundary of Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung River. These locations are shown in **Figure 1** and summarized in **Table 1**.

Table 1 Ecological Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Stations | Descriptions | Influenced by Tidal Action |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Transect T1 | Along Ng Tung River | No |
| Transect T2 | | |
| Point Count Location P1 | | |
| Point Count Location P2 | | |
| Point Count Location P3 | | |
| Point Count Location P4 | | |
| Point Count Location P5 | At Shek Sheung River (Low-flow Channel) | No |
| Transect T3 | Along Shek Sheung River & Sheung Yue River | Yes |
| Point Count Location P6 | At Shek Sheung River | Yes |
| Point Count Location P7 | At Intersection between Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung River | Yes |

- 2.2 Surveys were conducted on a weekly basis at both high and low tides (it is considered high tide when tidal levels are above 1.5m and low tide when tidal levels are below 1.5m at Tsim Bei Tsui Station).
- 2.3 All avifauna species that were seen or heard were identified and quantified along transects and at point count locations. Survey data would be recorded continuously by the surveyor as they walked along the transects, while survey data of each point count location would be collected for 5-minutes after surveyor reached the designated point count location. During the surveys, the utilisation of Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Shui River and their immediate environs/habitats by waterbirds would be focused. For comparison and data analysis, the transect routes and point count locations followed Figure 1 of the approved Baseline Monitoring Report (Ecology) (Version 1). Locations of T1, T2, and P1 to P4 were adjusted to the opposite side of Ng Tung River as the original transects were inaccessible due to various construction projects.

- 2.4 Noticeable behaviours such as breeding, nesting, roosting, feeding and presence of recently fledged juveniles were recorded and reported. In the case which such behaviours were observed for species of conservation importance, the Resident Engineer (RE), the Contractor and the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) would be immediately notified after the survey such that the Contractor could review the current construction programme and minimize disturbances due to construction activities.
- 2.5 Weather conditions, tidal information, time of the survey and other noticeable activities occurring within the vicinity of the survey area were recorded.

3 ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY

- 3.1 Total numbers of waterbirds and six representative waterbird species (listed in **Table 2**) are used as an indicator of the level disturbance to waterbirds at each of the survey locations. Species listed as wetland-dependant according to Carey *et al.* (2001) are defined as waterbirds. A significant decline in the abundance of all or representative waterbirds would indicate a high level of disturbance.

Table 2 Representative Waterbirds

| Common Name | Species Name | Chinese Name |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 池鷺 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 牛背鷺 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 蒼鷺 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 大白鷺 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 小白鷺 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 普通鸕鶿 |

Survey data from each month is compared to the baseline monitoring data. Baseline monitoring data was downloaded and extracted from the Baseline Monitoring Report retrieved from the following hyperlink (the extracted summer dataset of the baseline monitoring data is shown in **Appendix D**): <https://www.epd.gov.hk/eia/register/english/permit/fep1792018/documents/blmrev1/pdf/blmrev1.pdf>. When a decline in the total number of Waterbirds or the number of the representative Waterbird species is recorded the survey data would be compared to the baseline data (from Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant Baseline Monitoring Report (Ecology) by Cinotech Consultants Limited, 2019) using a two-sample one-tailed Student's t-test assuming unequal variance to analyse whether the decline is significant.

- 3.2 If the collected data for the reporting month shows a significant difference at the 95% confidence level, the action level will be triggered. If the collected data for the reporting month shows a significant difference at the 99% confidence level, the limit level is triggered and corresponding suggestions would be given to minimize the disturbances according to **Table 3**.

Table 3 Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Disturbance to Waterbirds using Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers during Construction Phase

| Action Level | Response | Limit Level | Response |
|---|--|--|---|
| Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline | Investigate cause(s) and if cause(s) identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action | Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline Monitoring such that the | Investigate cause(s) and if cause(s) identified as related to the NDAs project instigate remedial action. |

| Action Level | Response | Limit Level | Response |
|--|---|---|--|
| Monitoring such that the Action Level response is triggered. | to remove or reduce source of disturbance. | Limit Level response is triggered. | Review and adjust project's Long Valley Nature Park (LVNP) management measures to improve conditions for affected species. |
| Decline in numbers of any one Waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Action Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause(s) and if cause(s) identified as related to NDAs project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance. | Decline in numbers of any one Waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Limit Level response is triggered. | Investigate cause(s) and if cause(s) identified as related to the NDAs project instigate remedial action. Review and adjust project's LVNP management measures to improve conditions for affected species. |

Note: Whether numbers are significant depend on species and season after collection and evaluation of baseline survey data.

- 3.3 In order to increase the sample size and reduce the random error on each survey day, survey data would be collectively analysed on a monthly basis. The collective data of each month is also compared to the baseline data of the respective month and season instead of the entire data set, to account for the seasonal variation in the abundance of waterbirds. In this study, the winter season is defined as October to March, while the summer season is defined as April to September.

4 RESULTS

- 4.1 The weather conditions and tide levels on the survey dates are listed in the table below.

Table 4 Weather Conditions and Tidal Information of Survey Dates in the Reporting Month

| High Tide | | | | Low Tide | | | |
|-----------|-------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|---------|
| Date | Time | Tide (m) | Weather | Date | Time | Tide (m) | Weather |
| 30-Apr-24 | 16:00 | 2.13 | Cloudy | 03-May-24 | 12:00 | 1.38 | Windy |
| 09-May-24 | 14:00 | 1.86 | Windy | 08-May-24 | 15:00 | 1.04 | Cloudy |
| 16-May-24 | 15:00 | 2.09 | Sunny | 17-May-24 | 11:00 | 1.48 | Sunny |
| 23-May-24 | 10:00 | 2.64 | Cloudy | 22-May-24 | 14:00 | 1.12 | Rainy |
| 30-May-24 | 14:00 | 2.38 | Rainy | 31-May-24 | 10:00 | 1.37 | Rainy |

- 4.2 Abundance and diversity of total bird species and key species are summarized in **Tables 5** and **6** respectively. Detailed list of avifauna recorded is provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 5 Total Bird Species and Abundance at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month

| Category | Number of Species | Abundance |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| All Avifauna | 30 | 381 |
| Waterbirds | 9 | 137 |

Table 6 Abundance of Representative Waterbirds at Point Count Locations in the Reporting Month

| Common Name | Species Name | Chinese Name | Abundance |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 池鷺 | 26 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 牛背鷺 | 13 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 蒼鷺 | 0 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 大白鷺 | 12 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 小白鷺 | 55 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 普通鸕鶿 | 0 |

5 ANALYSIS

- 5.1 The results of Student's t-test for all waterbirds and representative waterbirds are compiled in **Table 7** respectively. Further details are provided in **Appendices B** and **C**.

Table 7 T-test Result for Waterbirds in the Reporting Month

| Category | Monthly | | | | | Seasonal | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|----|-------|--------------|-------------|------------|----|-------|--------------|-------------|
| | T-value | df | p | Action Level | Limit Level | T-value | df | p | Action Level | Limit Level |
| All Waterbirds | -2.014 | 7 | 0.042 | * | | -2.899 | 5 | 0.017 | * | |
| Chinese Pond Heron | -4.387 | 12 | 0.000 | * | * | -6.914 | 8 | 0.000 | * | * |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | No decline | | | | | No decline | | | | |
| Grey Heron | No decline | | | | | -1.866 | 37 | 0.035 | * | |
| Great Egret | No decline | | | | | -0.191 | 5 | 0.428 | | |
| Little Egret | -4.235 | 12 | 0.001 | * | * | -6.317 | 8 | 0.000 | * | * |
| Great Cormorant | No decline | | | | | No decline | | | | |

* = level triggered

- 5.2 In this reporting month, decline in waterbird have triggered the action levels when compared to the monthly and seasonal data, while Chinese Pond Herons and Little Egrets have triggered the limit levels when compared to the monthly and seasonal data, and decline in Grey Herons has also triggered the action level when compared to the seasonal data. Nonetheless, considerable abundances of Chinese Pond Heron (101), Grey Heron (8) and Little Egret (30) were recorded in flight or foraging in the channel from transect surveys in the reporting month.
- 5.3 As discussed in previous reports, the decline of individual waterbird species should not be the result of increased disturbances from the Project or surrounding on-going projects, as increased disturbance would discourage multiple waterbird species from foraging near the transects and point count locations instead. Thus, it is suggested that construction of the current project did not directly cause the decline in these two bird species.
- 5.4 Nevertheless, other construction and anthropogenic activities around the survey transects have still been active during the reporting month and the following activities were noted.
- 5.5 A playback device for bird calls was seen to be installed by AECOM near the pond in T1 since the survey on 3rd April 2023, however the playback device was not switched on during the surveys in the reporting month. Egret dummies were observed being tied on the trees of the same pond since the survey on 17th October 2023, which are assumed to attract roosting ardeids. This may potentially lower the number of waterbirds and representative waterbirds visiting P1 and P2 as the birds might be incentivized to forage and roost in the pond but away from these two point count locations.

- 5.6 Road enhancement and sewerage system upgrade works by DSD along T2 near P3 were active throughout the surveying month, this construction was extended to P4 since the survey on 17th April 2024, where excavators were in use (Photo 2 of **Appendix E**). The use of crane trucks were also observed on the pavement next to P3 since the survey on 23rd May 2024 (Photo 3 of **Appendix E**), and hence the disturbance level at P3 is expected to increase.
- 5.7 An extension of the sewerage system upgrade works (Section 5.6) has been in operation at the Eastern bank of Shek Sheung River near P5, since the survey on 23rd August 2023. Machinery and stockpiles have been present within its construction area, which may be a potential source of disturbance that discourages birds from foraging near P5.
- 5.8 The construction by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) near P7 was observed active throughout the entire reporting month. A pit was observed to be constructed during the survey on 5th April 2023. Piling works of the same construction was also observed at T3, roughly midway between P6 and P7, and since the survey on 11th September 2023, excavators have been used on the opposite bank to the survey transect as well. Concrete blocks with metal bars attached have been placed in the river next to the piling site since the survey on 29th November 2023.
- 5.9 An unknown construction works owned by Build King – Richwell Engineering Joint Venture (BKREJV) was observed to have started since the survey on 9th January 2024. The construction was located in a cleared area between Sheung Yue River and the Sheung Shui Slaughterhouse, and involved excavation and drilling works. During the survey on 31st May 2024, the excavated pit was seen to be filled halfway (Photo 4 of **Appendix E**).
- 5.10 Monitoring work will be continued next month to evaluate any construction impact on waterbirds. The construction site should continue keeping the best site practice in noise control to minimize disturbance caused to waterbirds. No further action is advised at the moment.

6 OBSERVATIONS

- 6.1 The types of Waterbird behavior observed during ecological monitoring are listed below:
- Flying
 - Resting
 - Foraging
- 6.2 The anthropogenic activities observed during ecological monitoring are listed in **Table 8**.

Table 8 Observations of the anthropogenic activities during the Ecological Monitoring in the Reporting Month

| Location | Observations | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Project Related | Non-project Related |
| T1 (PC1, PC2) | / | Fishing, placement of egret dummies at nearby pond (AECOM) |
| T2 (PC3, PC4) | Excavators observed in Project Site | Sewerage system upgrade and road enhancement (DSD) |
| PC5 | / | Placement of construction materials on riverbank (part of the sewerage system upgrade by DSD) |
| T3 (PC6, PC7) | / | Fishing, piling works at P7 and along T3 (CEDD), excavation and drilling works (BKREJV), planting in cylindrical tubes and laying of concrete blocks |

7 REFERENCES

Carey, G.J., Chalmers, M.L., Diskin, D.A., Kennerley, P.R., Leader, P.J., Leven, M.R., Lewthwaite, R.W., Melville, D.S., Turnbull, M., and Young, L. 2001. The Avifauna of Hong Kong. Hong Kong Bird Watching Society, Hong Kong.

Cinotech Consultants Limited. 2019. Contract No. SPW 08/2019 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 Baseline Monitoring Report (Ecology) (Version 1). Accessed from https://shekwuhui.cinotech.hk/?page_id=24 in Jan 2022.

Appendix A Recorded Bird Species and their Abundance in the Reporting Month

| Common Name | Chinese Name | Scientific Name | Waterbird | Point Count Abundance | Transect Abundance |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Black-crowned Night Heron | 夜鷺 | <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> | Y | 1 | ++ |
| Chinese Pond Heron | 池鷺 | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | Y | 26 | +++++ |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | 牛背鷺 | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | Y | 13 | +++ |
| Grey Heron | 蒼鷺 | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | Y | | + |
| Great Egret | 大白鷺 | <i>Ardea alba</i> | Y | 12 | +++ |
| Little Egret | 小白鷺 | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | Y | 55 | +++++ |
| Great Cormorant | 普通鸕鶿 | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | Y | | + |
| Black Kite | 黑鳶 | <i>Milvus migrans</i> | N | 2 | + |
| White-breasted Waterhen | 白胸苦惡鳥 | <i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i> | Y | 1 | + |
| common moorhen | 黑水雞 | <i>Gallinula chloropus</i> | Y | | + |
| Common Sandpiper | 磯鶿 | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> | Y | 4 | |
| Common Greenshank | 青腳鶿 | <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | Y | 24 | + |
| Spotted Dove | 珠頸斑鳩 | <i>Spilopelia chinensis</i> | N | 18 | +++++ |
| Greater Coucal | 褐翅鴉鵂 | <i>Centropus sinensis</i> | N | | + |
| Asian Koel | 噪鵲 | <i>Eudynamis scolopaceus</i> | N | 9 | +++ |
| Large Hawk-cuckoo | 大鷹鵂 | <i>Hierococyx sparveroides</i> | N | 1 | ++ |
| House swift | 小白腰雨燕 | <i>Apus nipalensis</i> | N | | + |
| Pied Kingfisher | 斑魚狗 | <i>Ceryle rudis</i> | Y | | + |
| Alexandrine Parakeet | 亞歷山大鸚鵡 | <i>Psittacula eupatria</i> | N | 3 | ++ |
| Black Drongo | 黑卷尾 | <i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i> | N | | + |
| Red-billed Blue Magpie | 紅嘴藍鵲 | <i>Urocissa erythroryncha</i> | N | | + |
| Oriental Magpie | 喜鵲 | <i>Pica serica</i> | N | 1 | ++ |
| Collared Crow | 白頸鴉 | <i>Corvus torquatus</i> | Y | 1 | |
| Japanese Tit | 日本山雀 | <i>Parus minor</i> | N | 1 | +++ |
| Red-whiskered Bulbul | 紅耳鶇 | <i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i> | N | 9 | ++ |
| Chinese Bulbul | 白頭鶇 | <i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i> | N | 2 | ++ |
| Barn Swallow | 家燕 | <i>Hirundo rustica</i> | N | 11 | +++ |
| Yellow-browed Warbler | 黃眉柳鶯 | <i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i> | N | | + |
| Dusky Warbler | 褐柳鶯 | <i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i> | N | | + |
| Yellow-bellied Prinia | 黃腹鷦鶯 | <i>Prinia flaviventris</i> | N | 2 | + |
| Common Tailorbird | 長尾縫葉鶯 | <i>Orthotomus sutorius</i> | N | 1 | + |
| Masked Laughingthrush | 黑臉噪鶇 | <i>Pterorhinus perspicillatus</i> | N | 4 | ++ |
| Swinhoe's white-eye | 暗綠繡眼鳥 | <i>Zosterops simplex</i> | N | 3 | + |
| Crested Myna | 八哥 | <i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i> | N | 134 | +++++ |
| Common Myna | 家八哥 | <i>Acridotheres tristis</i> | N | 1 | |
| Black-collared Starling | 黑領棕鳥 | <i>Gracupica nigricollis</i> | N | 26 | +++++ |
| Oriental Magpie Robin | 鵲鴝 | <i>Copsychus saularis</i> | N | 3 | + |
| House Sparrow | 家麻雀 | <i>Passer domesticus</i> | N | 3 | + |
| Eurasian Tree Sparrow | 樹麻雀 | <i>Passer montanus</i> | N | 6 | + |
| White Wagtail | 白鶇鶇 | <i>Motacilla alba</i> | N | 4 | ++ |
| Total Point Count Abundance | | | | 381 | |

| Common Name | Chinese Name | Scientific Name | Waterbird | Point Count Abundance | Transect Abundance |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Total Waterbirds | | | | 137 | |

For transect abundance, +: 1-10, ++: 11-20, +++: 21-30, ++++: 31-40, +++++: >40

Appendix B Total Waterbird Abundance from Point Count

| Survey Information | | | | Number of Waterbirds | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------------|-------|
| Week | Date | Time | Tide Level | Individuals Recorded | Total |
| 1 | 30-Apr-24 | 16:00 | High | 13 | 45 |
| | 03-May-24 | 12:00 | Low | 32 | |
| 2 | 08-May-24 | 15:00 | Low | 11 | 25 |
| | 09-May-24 | 14:00 | High | 14 | |
| 3 | 16-May-24 | 15:00 | High | 4 | 10 |
| | 17-May-24 | 11:00 | Low | 6 | |
| 4 | 22-May-24 | 14:00 | Low | 21 | 34 |
| | 23-May-24 | 10:00 | High | 13 | |
| 5 | 30-May-24 | 14:00 | High | 7 | 23 |
| | 31-May-24 | 10:00 | Low | 16 | |
| Survey Average | | | | | 27.4 |
| Baseline | | | | May Average | 41.44 |
| | | | | Summer Average | 45.34 |

Appendix C Abundance of Representative Waterbirds from Point Count

| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (May 2024) | | | | | | Baseline | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------------|----------------|
| Common Name | Species Name | Week 1 | Week 2 | Week 3 | Week 4 | Week 5 | Average | May Average | Summer Average |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 6 | 6 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 5.2 | 15 | 16.18 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 5 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 2.6 | 2.33 | 3.32 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.55 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 2.4 | 1.67 | 2.61 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 7 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 20 | 20.53 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Appendix D Baseline Survey Data (Summer)

* Only include data from “All Waterbirds” and the six representative waterbird species for data analysis

| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (Summer Baseline) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Common Name | Species Name | 06-04-18 | 13-04-18 | 19-04-18 | 27-04-18 | 04-05-18 | 11-05-18 | 17-05-18 | 25-05-18 |
| All Waterbirds | | 37 | 71 | 78 | 52 | 59 | 47 | 48 | 50 |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 9 | 27 | 21 | 10 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 19 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 5 | 9 | 24 | 15 | 13 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 2 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 16 | 24 | 30 | 22 | 18 | 18 | 29 | 28 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (Summer Baseline) | | | | | | | |
| Common Name | Species Name | 01-06-18 | 04-06-18 | 15-06-18 | 20-06-18 | 26-06-18 | 01-07-18 | 13-07-18 | 16-07-18 |
| All Waterbirds | | 68 | 63 | 55 | 51 | 50 | 59 | 40 | 43 |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 26 | 25 | 23 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 13 | 18 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 29 | 26 | 25 | 23 | 21 | 29 | 23 | 20 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (Summer Baseline) | | | | | | | |
| Common Name | Species Name | 27-07-18 | 10-08-18 | 13-08-18 | 24-08-18 | 27-08-18 | 07-09-18 | 10-09-18 | 21-09-18 |
| All Waterbirds | | 47 | 39 | 41 | 33 | 35 | 25 | 48 | 54 |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 17 | 14 | 19 | 10 | 14 | 6 | 16 | 13 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 4 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 27 | 21 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 9 | 21 | 18 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (Summer Baseline) | | | | | | | |
| Common Name | Species Name | 26-09-18 | 04-04-19 | 10-04-19 | 18-04-10 | 22-04-19 | 03-05-19 | 08-05-19 | 17-05-19 |
| All Waterbirds | | 48 | 30 | 30 | 48 | 39 | 34 | 28 | 23 |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 19 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 10 | 4 |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 7 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 14 | 14 | 15 | 25 | 23 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Representative Species | | Recorded Abundance (Summer Baseline) | | | | | | | |
| Common Name | Species Name | 20-05-19 | 31-05-19 | 05-06-19 | 14-06-19 | 18-06-19 | | | |
| All Waterbirds | | 45 | 39 | 33 | 40 | 57 | | | |
| Chinese Pond Heron | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> | 23 | 16 | 15 | 18 | 23 | | | |
| Eastern Cattle Egret | <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | | | |
| Grey Heron | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Great Egret | <i>Ardea alba</i> | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| Little Egret | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | 19 | 20 | 16 | 17 | 22 | | | |
| Great Cormorant | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

Appendix E Survey Photos

Photo 1 Excavators observed at project site at P4
 (16/5/2024)



Photo 2 Road construction at T2 near P4
 (22/5/2024)



Photo 3 Extension of road construction at T2 near
 P3 (23/5/2024)



Photo 4 Drilling machine and excavator at BKREJV
 construction site at T3 (31/5/2024)



Photo 5 Remote boating at P2 (9/5/2024)



Photo 6 Great Cormorant at T3 (3/5/2024)

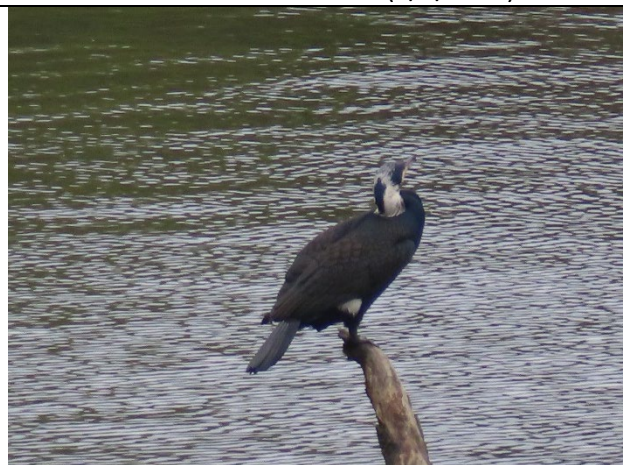
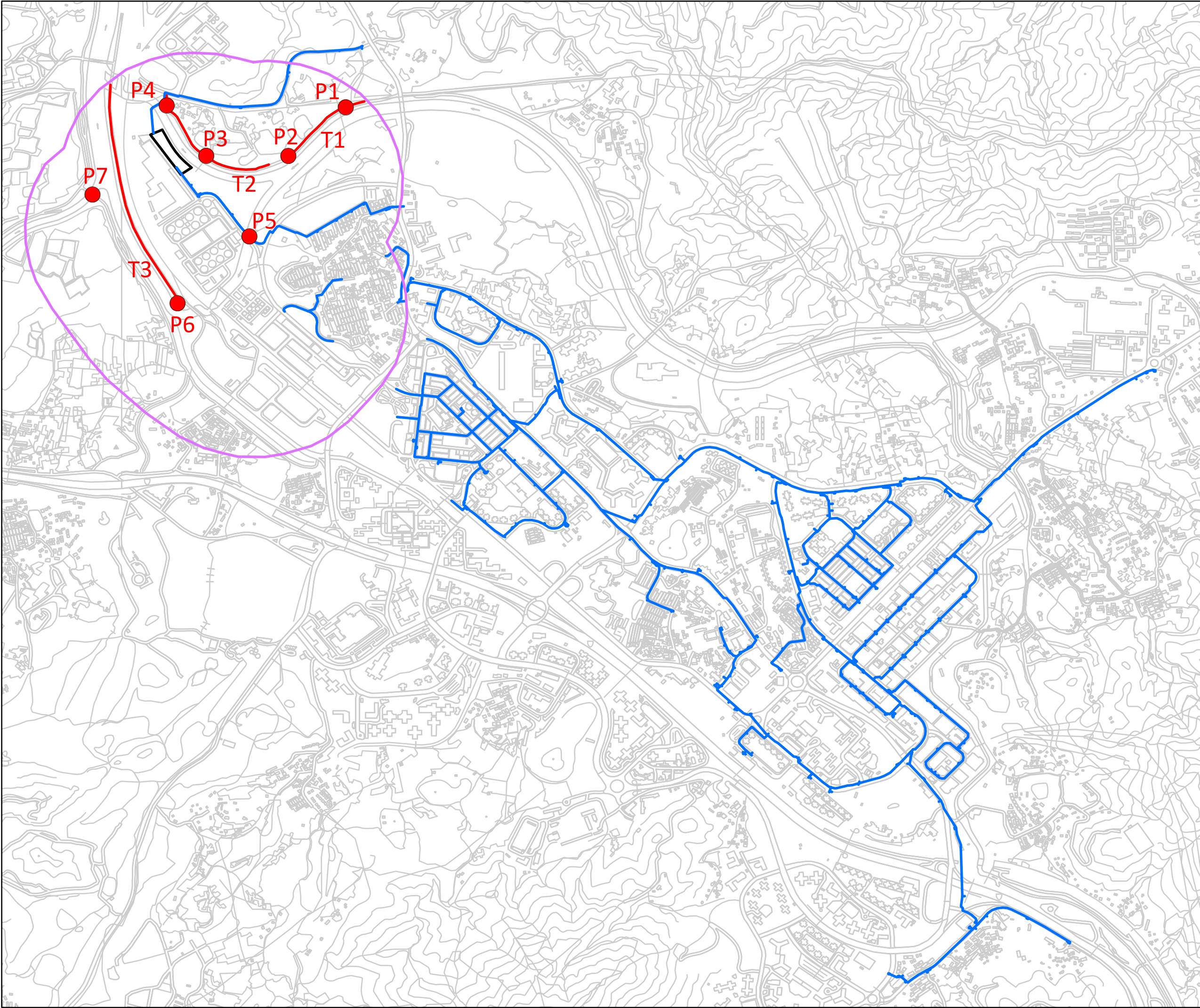


Figure 1

Transect and Point Count Location



- Proposed Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant
- 500m Survey Boundary
- Proposed Retained Water Mains
- Walk Transects
- Point Count Locations



Project Title:

WSD Contract No. 3/WSD/20 -
Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling -
Provision of EM&A (Ecological) Monitoring

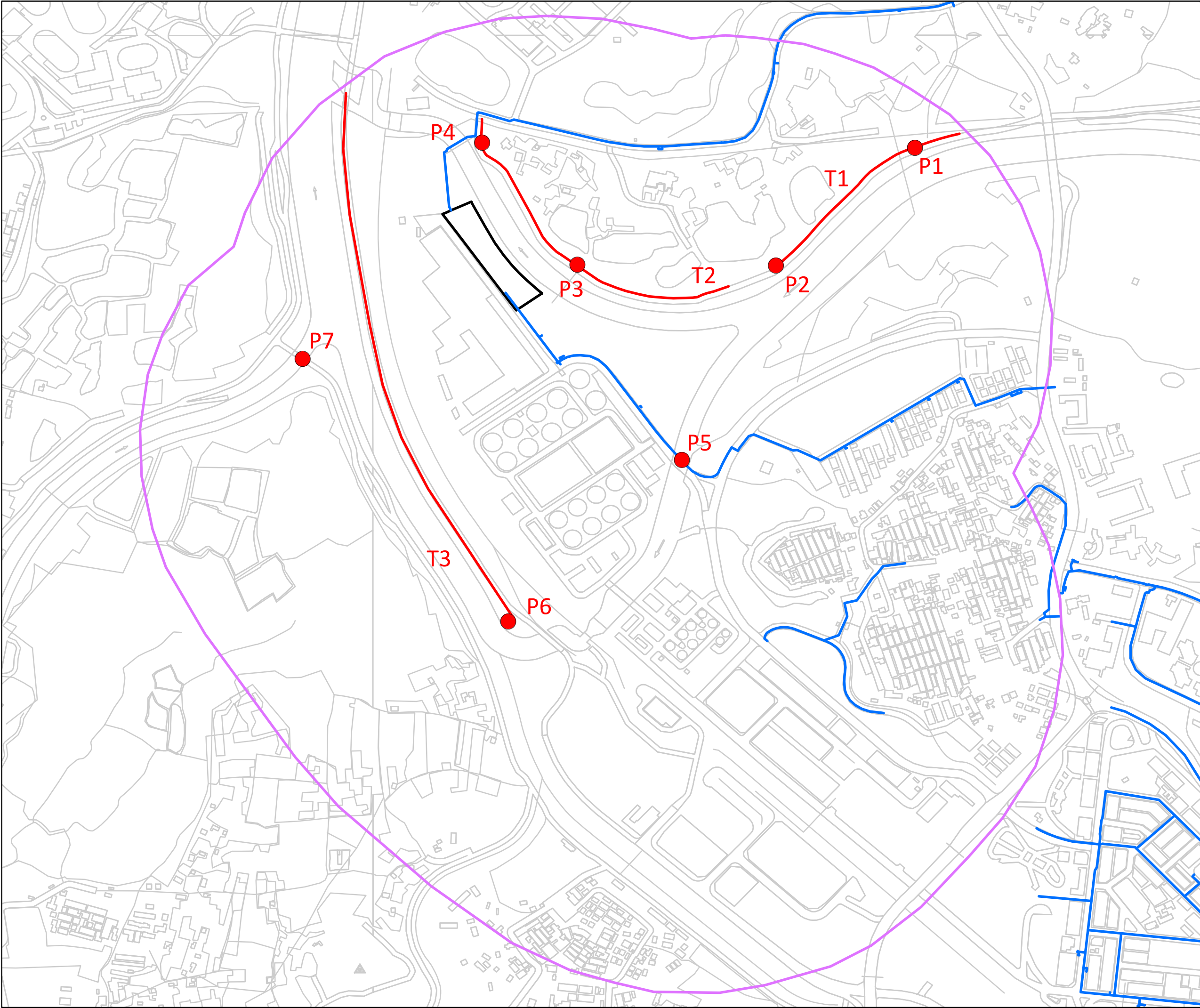
Figure Title:

Transect and Point Count Locations

| | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------------|
| Drawn by: | NT | Scale: | 1:14,500 | on A3 |
| Checked By: | NT | Date: | 5 July 2022 | |
| Approved by: | IV | | | |
| Figure Number: | Figure 1 | | | Revision: 2 |

Figure 1a

Transect and Point Count Location (Zoomed In)



Proposed Shek Wu Hui Water Reclamation Plant

500m Survey Boundary

Proposed Retained Water Mains

Walk Transect

Point Count Locations

ecology

biodiversity

landscape

aec

Project Title:

WSD Contract No. 3/WSD/20 -
Reclaimed Water Supply to Sheung Shui and Fanling -
Provision of EM&A (Ecological) Monitoring

Figure Title:

Transect and Point Count Locations (zoomed in)

Drawn by: NT

Scale: 1:6,000 on A3

Checked By: NT

Date: 5 July 2022

Approved by: IV

Figure Number: Figure 1a

Revision: 2